

Status of the Kelp Beds in 2021 and 2022: Orange County and San Diego County Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

MBC Aquatic Sciences

STATUS OF THE KELP BEDS IN 2021 AND 2022: Orange County and San Diego County

Prepared for:

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Prepared by:

MBC Aquatic Sciences 3000 Red Hill Avenue Costa Mesa, California 92626

August 29, 2023

PROJECT STAFF

Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium

Ami Latker (Chair), Ryan Kempster Lori Rigby, Luke Christian	City of San Diego Public Utilities Department City of Oceanside
Ralph Ginese, Nicki Branch, Byron Odwazny	City of Escondido
Alicia Appel, Rachael Morgan	Encina Wastewater Authority
Jess J. Perez, Juliana Luengas	Fallbrook Public Utility District
Gary Merrill	Genentech
Joel Heywood, Jon C. Butcher	Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton
Michelle Peters	Poseidon Resources (Channelside)
Chris Trees, Mike Thornton	San Elijo Joint Powers Authority
Robert Culver, Charles Santos, Amber Baylor	South Orange County Wastewater Authority
Brian Metz, Heather Neely	Southern California Edison, SONGS
Wayne Belzer, Morgan Rogers	U.S. International Boundary & Water Commission

Water Board

Brandi Outwin-Beals, Debbie Woodward, San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board James Chhor

MBC Aquatic Sciences

Marine Scientists

D.S. Beck J.L. Rankin J.M. Lyons J.J. Sloan T.E. Diaz D.J. Schuessler K.P. Mooers B.L. Smith J.R. Nuñez J.N. Smith L. Nuñez A.K. Sugimoto M.R. Pavlick

Cover photograph courtesy of D.J. Schuessler

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
I - INTRODUCTION	. 1
I.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS	.2
I.2 - KELP BIOLOGY	.2
II - MATERIALS AND METHODS	.4
II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION	.4
II.1.A - AERIAL SURVEYS	.4
II.1.B – KELP DATA ANALYSIS	.4
II.1.C – VESSEL SURVEYS	5
III - RESULTS	1
III.1 – SUMMARY	
III.2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE 1	1
III.2.A - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH 1	3
III.2.B - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH 1	4
III.2.C - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE	
III.2.D - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER	23
III.2.E - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH	
III.2.F - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES	
III.2.G - LA JOLLA	
III.2.H - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH	31
III.2.I - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER	32
IV – DISCUSSION	33
IV.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS	33
IV.2 – ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES	34
IV.2.A - WATER TEMPERATURE	34
IV.2.B - NUTRIENTS	12
IV.2.C – UPWELLING	1 6
IV.2.D - ENVIRONMENTAL INDICES	16
IV.2.E - WAVE HEIGHTS	50
IV.2.F - RAINFALL6	34

IV.2.G - PHYTOPLANKTON	64
IV.3 - KELP RESTORATION	67
IV.3.1 Orange County	68
IV.3.2 San Diego County	68
IV.4 - KELP HARVESTING	69
V - CONCLUSIONS	72
VI - REFERENCES	73

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. Location of ocean outfalls and designated kelp beds within the Region Nine survey Figure 3. Region Nine kelp canopy coverage in 2020, 2021, and 2022 compared to historical maximum size of each kelp bed14 Figure 4. Average Orange County ABAPY compared to canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Corona del Mar to South Laguna from 1967 through 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of Figure 5. Average Orange County ABAPY compared to the canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Dana Point/Salt Creek to San Mateo Point from 1967 through 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs) Figure 6. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from San Onofre to Agua Hedionda from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower five graphs) Figure 7. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Encina Power Plant to Encinitas from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs) Figure 8. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Cardiff to Imperial Beach from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of Figure 9. Comparisons between the Point Loma/La Jolla Average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of

Figure 10. Combined canopy coverage of all kelp beds off Orange and San Diego Counties from 1967 through 2022
Figure 11. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South for 2021 with the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier SIO 60-Day Harmonic calculated from 1917 through 2021, and for 2022 with the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier 60-day harmonic calculated from 1917 through 2022)
Figure 12. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 60 m) off Point Loma during 2021 and 2022
Figure 13. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 75 m) off Orange County at Station 2106 during 2021 and 202240
Figure 14. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°C, and <14°C at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier from 2011 to 2020, and the mean from 1994 to 2019 (red line)
Figure 15. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in Region Nine, 1967 to 2022 (red line = long-term mean for site)
Figure 16. Monthly PFEL upwelling index at 33°N 119°W for 2021 and 2022 (compared to the 75-year monthly mean from 1946 through 2020)47
Figure 17. Daily Upwelling Index anomalies at 33°N 119°W for 2021 and 2022 (positive values indicate upwelling greater than the long-term mean from 1946 through 2020; negative values indicate upwelling less than long-term mean)
Figure 18. The Multivariate Enso Index (MEI) from 1979 through 2023
Figure 19. The North Pacific Gyre Oscillation Index (NPGO) from 1950 through 202349
Figure 20. The Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index (PDO) from 1854 through 202349
Figure 21. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storm of January 25, 202157
Figure 22. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storm of March 16, 202058
Figure 23. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storms of March 4, 5 and 6, 2022
Figure 24. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storm of March 21, 202260
Figure 25. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storm of April 12, 202261
Figure 26. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storms of May 8 and 9, 2022
Figure 27. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight during the storms of November 3 and 4, 2022

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Kelp bed overflights in 20216
Table 2. Kelp bed overflights in 20227
Table 3. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2021 Region Ninesurveys between Newport Harbor and Imperial Beach
Table 4. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2022 Region Ninesurveys between Newport Harbor and Imperial Beach
Table 5. Comparison of the canopy coverage of the Region Nine kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach (kelp beds listed north to south) during 2020. 2021, and 2022
Table 6. Visual observations of Region Nine kelp beds for Year One vessel surveys (February1, February 17, and March 10, 2021)17
Table 7. Visual observations of Region Nine kelp beds for Year Two vessel surveys (December1 and December 15, 2022, January 27 and February 2, 2023)19
Table 8. Canopy coverage (km²) of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach (kelpbeds listed from north to south) from 2013 through 2022
Table 9. Comparison of mean temperature from 1994 through 2022 versus annual meantemperature from 2013 through 2022 at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier
Table 10. Nutrient Quotient calculations for period from July 2021 to June 2022
Table 11. Nutrient Quotient calculations for period from July 2022 to June 2023
Table 12. Direction of swells in 2021 and 202251
Table 13. Large waves (<u>></u> 3 meters) in 2021 and 202252
Table 14. Administrative management categories for California kelp beds69
Table 15. Region Nine kelp bed designations compared to California Department of Fish andWildlife kelp bed designations72

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A. Kelp canopy maps	75
Appendix B. Life history of giant kelp, historic kelp surveys and Crandall's maps	. 122
Appendix C. Flight path, flight data reports, and field data sheets	. 141
Appendix D. Kelp canopy composite aerial photographs	. 217
Appendix E. Sea surface temperatures	. 223

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Aerial imaging surveys of the giant kelp beds off Orange and San Diego counties were conducted for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium by MBC Aquatic Sciences on eight occasions over a twoyear period: on March 28, July 16-17 and September 29, 2021, on January 2, April 8, August 8, and October 22, 2022, and on January 23, 2023. The maximum surface canopy observed during 2021 and 2022 was quantified from color infrared photos of each kelp bed. To supplement the aerial surveys, vessel surveys of all 24 bed beds were conducted on seven occasions over the two-year period to observe any surface canopy present and subsurface kelp (as indicated by the fathometer). More detailed in-water surveys were conducted at nine kelp beds over the two-year period to observe any subsurface kelp present and to document bottom conditions.

The total kelp canopy throughout Region Nine decreased by 23% from 2020 to 2021 (3.9 km² in 2020 compared to 3.0 km² in 2021) and decreased by an additional 37% from 2021 to 2022 (3.0 km² in 2021 compared to 1.9 km² in 2022), resulting in an overall decrease of 51% over the two-year period. This is the sixth time in the past seven years that the total kelp canopy was less than the long-term average (6.9 km² for period from 1967 to 2022), following nine years (2007 through 2015) with above average total kelp canopy. Eleven kelp beds were observed in 2021 with visible surface canopy, including four kelp beds that increased in size in 2021, four that reappeared, and three that decreased in size. Three kelp beds disappeared in 2021. The La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds were the largest in Region Nine, accounting for 88% of the total canopy coverage in 2021. Only six kelp beds were observed in 2022 with visible surface canopy, including one kelp bed that increased in size in 2022 and five that decreased in size. Five kelp beds disappeared in 2022. In 2022, the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds were again the largest in Region Nine, accounting for 97% of the total canopy coverage. Ten kelp beds that displayed no surface canopy in 2020 continued to be absent in 2021 and 2022.

Visual observations during the three vessel surveys conducted in Year One (February 1, February 17, and March 10, 2022) indicated that surface canopy was present at more than half of the kelp beds (14), including most kelp beds from Corona del Mar to San Mateo Point, Barn Kelp, from Leucadia to Solana Beach, and at La Jolla and Point Loma (Table 6). Subsurface kelp was also observed at all of these kelp bed locations, as well as at two kelp beds without any visible surface canopy (North Carlsbad and Agua Hedionda).

Visual observations during the four vessel surveys conducted in Year Two (December 1 and 15, 2022, and January 27 and February 2, 2023) indicated that surface canopy was present at less than half of the kelp beds (11), including most kelp beds from Corona del Mar to Dana Point/Salt Creek, North Carlsbad, from Leucadia to Solana Beach, and at La Jolla and Point Loma (Table 7). Subsurface kelp was also observed at most of these kelp bed locations (although only old holdfasts were observed on the bottom at Dana Point/Salt Creek). Old holdfasts were also observed on the bottom at Horno Canyon and Barn Kelp (two locations without any observable surface canopy), but there was no evidence of any recruitment of young individuals).

Sea surface water temperatures throughout Region Nine were generally warmer than average in 2021 during the months of January, February, November, and December, and warmer than average in 2022 from January through mid-April. In addition, sea surface daily temperature values during these two

years rarely fell below 14°C. Nutrient availability is generally greater when temperatures are below this threshold and conditions would be expected to be more favorable for kelp growth. There were also a relatively low number of days with cold surface temperatures (lower than 14°C) and a relatively high number of days with warm surface temperatures (greater than 16°C). These factors probably created conditions unfavorable for kelp growth, contributing to the decreases in total kelp canopy observed in 2021 and 2022. Nutrient Quotient values were lower in 2021 and 2022 than in 2020, which also may have contributed to these declines.

I - INTRODUCTION

Giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*) beds along most of the southern California mainland coast have been mapped quarterly by the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium (RNKSC) since 1983. The RNKSC participants agreed that the monitoring program would be methodologically based upon aerial kelp surveys that were conducted since 1967 by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North.

I.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

The RNKSC program area extends from Abalone Point in northern Laguna Beach in Orange County southward to the U.S./Mexico Border in San Diego County, and recognizes 24 existing or historic kelp beds (Figure 1, Appendix A). Kelp beds associated with harbors, marinas, or hard substrate also are surveyed. Region Nine supports what are usually the two largest kelp beds in southern California, the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds. There are eight ocean outfalls located within the geographical area surveyed on behalf of the RNKSC, including three outfalls that are shared by two different agencies (Oceanside/Fallbrook, Encina Power Plant/Poseidon, and San Elijo/Escondido) (Figure 1).

One of the objectives of the RNKSC program is to answer several basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the region:

- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopy each year?
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?

3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?

4. Are new kelp beds forming?

I.2 - KELP BIOLOGY

If spores and suitable rocky substrate are available, giant kelp can quickly colonize surfaces and grow within a wide range of environmental conditions. Giant kelp grows rapidly and becomes reproductive in less than one year, with population dynamics largely driven by changes in the oceanographic environment, such as temperature and nutrient levels. If not removed prematurely by storms or grazers, large vegetative fronds eventually produce a terminal meristem, stop growing, and senesce. Individual fronds usually live no more than four to nine months, and individual kelp can live up to approximately nine years (Schiel & Foster, 2015). Detailed information on kelp biology is presented in Appendix B.

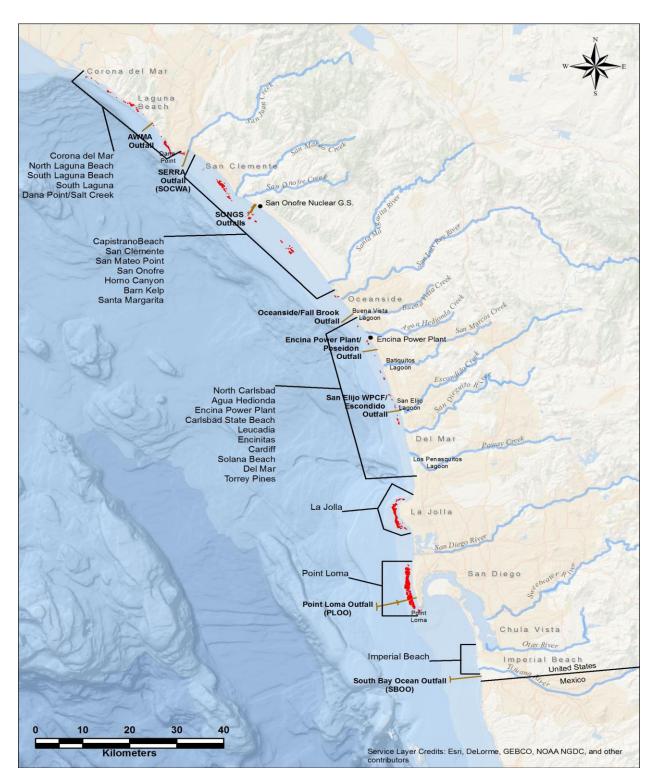


Figure 1. Location of ocean outfalls and designated kelp beds within the Region Nine survey area (red illustrates the approximate areas where surface canopy may occur in a given year within each kelp bed).

II - MATERIALS AND METHODS

II.1 - KELP DATA COLLECTION

II.1.A - AERIAL SURVEYS

In the early-1960s, when kelp surveys began, the surface area of coastal kelp beds was calculated via aerial photography by the late Dr. Wheeler J. North of the California Institute of Technology (Pasadena). Later MBC continued the surveys using a method following that of Dr. North's, as it provided a consistent approach for comparing kelp bed size (North 2001). MBC has continued to use this same methodology for the Region Nine surveys since inception of the program in 1983.

In 2021 and 2022, Ecoscan Resource Data conducted quarterly overflights of the coastline on behalf of the RNKSC from Newport Harbor (Orange County) to the U.S./Mexico border (San Diego County). Direct downward-looking photographs of the kelp beds were taken from an aircraft modified by Ecoscan Resource Data to facilitate aerial photography. Approximately 200 to 225 high-contrast digital color and infrared photos were taken during each survey. Prior to each survey, the flight crew assessed the weather, marine conditions, and sun angle to schedule surveys on dates when optimum photos could be captured. The pilot targeted the following conditions:

- Weather: greater than a 15,000' ceiling throughout the entire survey range and wind less than 10 knots,
- Marine: sea/swell less than 1.5 m and tide range less than +1.0' Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW) during the survey,
- Sun angle greater than 30 degrees from vertical.

Aerial surveys were flown on March 28, July 16-17, and September 29, 2021, on January 2, April 8, August 8, and October 22, 2022, and on January 23, 2023 (Tables 1 and 2). The flight path and flight data report from each quarterly aerial survey are included in Appendix C.

II.1.B - KELP DATA ANALYSIS

All photographs were reviewed after each overflight and the canopy surface area of each kelp bed was ranked in size by subjectively comparing the extent of canopy coverage shown in the photographs to the average historical bed size and photographs from previous surveys (Table 2). The ranking scale ranged from 0 for no kelp, 0.5 for minimal kelp, 1 for well below average kelp, 1.5 for somewhat below average kelp, 2 for below average kelp, 2.5 for average kelp, 3 for above average kelp, 3.5 for somewhat above average kelp, and 4 for well above average kelp. These rankings allowed the archiving of the quarterly survey slides for later retrieval and assembly of a digitized photo-mosaic of each kelp bed that represented the greatest areal extent for each survey year. Individual beds in the composite were selected for detailed evaluation and the surface area of all visible kelp canopies in each distinct kelp bed was calculated.

All digital photographs from the quarterly survey that displayed the greatest areal coverage in 2021 and in 2022 were digitally assembled into a composite photo-mosaic that provided a regional view of entire kelp bed areas. Photos of kelp beds that displayed the greatest canopy coverage during a single survey were used to make photo-mosaics. Data from one or two surveys were usually used for the photo-mosaics to provide the best estimate of maximum canopy coverage for the year. The Photoshop mosaics were then transferred to Geographic Information System (GIS; ArcGIS 10.3.1)

geo-referencing and placed into specific California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) geospatial shape files. Each mosaic was geo-referenced to match several prominent features (usually more than three) on the map and converted to Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM), or another acceptable coordinate system, and subsequently converted to a geo-referenced JPEG file. Surface canopy areas were calculated using the image classification function, an extension to the ArcGIS program. The kelp beds from the photos were then layered on standard base maps to facilitate interannual comparisons. The "Hard Substrate" layer on the base maps (shown as lightly shaded areas on the maps in Appendix A) was obtained through the CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System.

The "Average Bed Area Per Year" (ABAPY) was plotted with results from individual beds to compare canopy sizes and patterns of growth/decline to averages for particular regions. Those regions were: CDFW lease bed 9 in Orange County and CDFW lease beds 5, 6, 7, and 8 in San Diego County (Figure 2). Kelp beds off La Jolla (CDFW lease bed 4, Figure 2) and Point Loma (CDFW lease beds 2 and 3, Figure 2) were treated separately because they are typically much larger beds which would dominate the ABAPY if included with the smaller beds, potentially skewing the data presentation and masking any changes occurring in the smaller beds. Each ABAPY was calculated by summing the annual canopy estimates for the relevant beds during each year and dividing the total by the number of beds included.

II.1.C - VESSEL SURVEYS

Vessel surveys of all 24 designated kelp beds are conducted annually to observe all RNKSC kelp beds. Vessel surveys of all 24 bed beds were conducted on February 1, February 17, and March 10, 2022 (surveys were delayed until 2022 due to adverse ocean conditions) and on December 1 and December 15, 2022, and January 27 and February 2, 2023 (two surveys were delayed until 2023 due to adverse ocean conditions) to observe any surface canopy present and subsurface kelp (as indicated by the fathometer). Surveys were conducted on different tidal stages. More detailed in-water surveys were conducted by biologist-divers at nine kelp beds: Encinitas and Carlsbad State Beach (on February 1, 2022), Capistrano Beach (February 17, 2022), North Laguna Beach and South Laguna (March 10, 2022), San Mateo Point (December 1, 2022), Horno Canyon and Barn Kelp (December 15, 2022), and Dana Point/Salt Creek (January 27, 2023) to observe any subsurface kelp present and to document bottom conditions. Field data sheets for vessel surveys are included in Appendix C.

Visual observations of the surface canopy included:

- Extent and density of the bed,
- Tissue color: ranges from pale yellow (indicating poor nutrient uptake) to dark brown (indicating good nutrient intake),
- Frond length on the surface,
- Presence/absence of apical meristems (scimitar = growing tips),
- Extent of encrustations by hydroids or bryozoans,
- Sedimentation on fronds,
- Any evidence of disease, such as holes or black rot,
- Age composition of fronds: young, mature, or senile.

Table 1. Kelp bed overflights in 2021.					
Quarter	Target Date	Actual Date	Comments		
1st Quarter	January to March 2021	March 28, 2021	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight		
2nd Quarter	April to June 2021	July 16-17, 2021	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to foggy conditions during month of June)		
3rd Quarter	July to September 2021	September 29, 2021	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight		
4th Quarter	October to December 2021	January 2, 2022	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to adverse weather conditions during month of December)		

Г

Table 2. Kelp bed overflights in 2022.					
Quarter	Target Date	Actual Date	Comments		
1st Quarter	January to March 2022	April 8, 2022	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to adverse weather conditions during month of March)		
2nd Quarter	April to June 2022	August 8, 2022	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to foggy conditions during months of June and July)		
3rd Quarter	July to September 2022	October 22, 2022	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to foggy conditions during month of September)		
4th Quarter	October to December 2022	January 23, 2023	Excellent conditions for photos and observations during overflight (survey delayed due to delays in repairs required for aircraft radio)		

Γ

Table 3. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2021 Region Nine
surveys between Newport Harbor and Imperial Beach.

	2021 Surveys				
Kelp Beds	March 28, 2021	July 16-17, 2021	September 29, 2021	January 2, 2022	
Newport Harbor [*]	_	_	_	_	
Corona del Mar	0.5	_	_	_	
North Laguna Beach	1.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	
South Laguna Beach	1.0	_	_	0.5	
South Laguna	_	_	_	0.5	
Salt Creek-Dana Point	1.0	_	_	0.5	
Dana Marina [*]	_	_	_	_	
Capistrano Beach	0.5	_	_	1.0	
San Clemente	1.0	_	_	0.5	
San Mateo Point	_	_	_	0.5	
San Onofre	_	_	_	_	
Pendleton Reefs [*]	_	_	_	_	
Horno Canyon	_	_	_	_	
Barn Kelp	1.5	_	_	2.0	
Santa Margarita	_	_	_	_	
Oceanside Harbor [*]	_	_	_	_	
North Carlsbad	_	_	_	_	
Agua Hedionda	_	_	_	_	
Encina Power Plant	_	_	_	_	
Carlsbad State Beach	_	_	_	_	
Leucadia (North, Central, South)	_	_	_	_	
Encinitas	_	_	_	_	
Cardiff	_	—	_	_	
Solana Beach	_	—	_	0.5	
Del Mar	_	—	_	_	
Torrey Pines	_	_	_	-	
La Jolla Upper	—	_	2.0	-	
La Jolla Lower	1.5	1.5	2.0	1.0	
Point Loma Upper	1.5	1.5	2.0	3.0	
Point Loma Lower	0.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	
Imperial Beach	_	_	_	_	

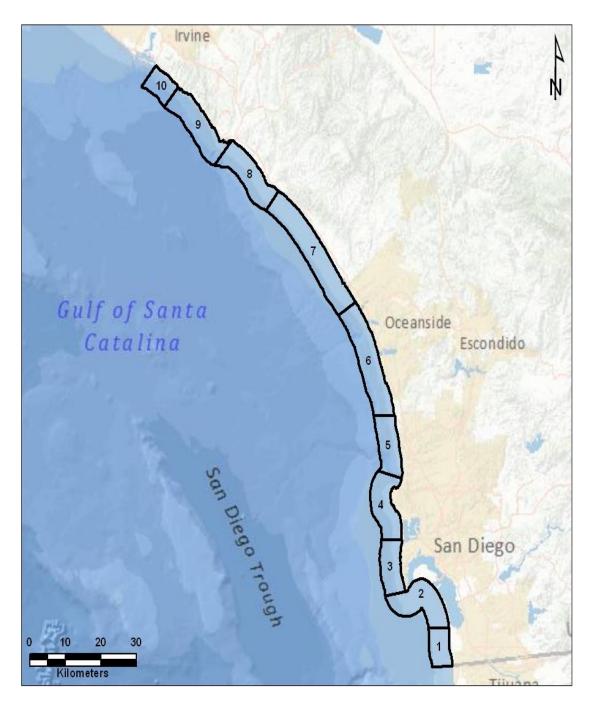
Ranking values:

0.5 = trace or very small amount of kelp present; 1 = well below average;

- 1.5 = somewhat below average; 2 = below average; 2.5 = average;
 3 = above average; 3.5 = somewhat above average; and 4 = well above average.
 * = not a designated kelp bed
- NI = No Image; X=no overflight conducted in Central Region
- "-" = no kelp present
- Green highlight = survey utilized to quantify surface canopy area

		2022 Surveys				
Kelp Beds		April 8, 2022	August 8, 2022	October 22, 2022	January 23, 2023	
Newport Har	bor [*]	_	_	_	_	
Corona del M		0.5	_	_	_	
North Lagun	a Beach	1.5	0.5	_	_	
South Lagun		0.5	0.5	_	0.5	
South Lagun		0.5	0.5	_	_	
Salt Creek-D		_	0.5	_	_	
Dana Marina	•	_	_	_	_	
Capistrano E	leach	_	_	_	_	
San Clement	e	_	_	_	_	
San Mateo P	oint	_	_	_	_	
San Onofre		_	_	_	_	
Pendleton R	eefs [*]	_	_	_	_	
Horno Canyo	on	_	_	_	_	
Barn Kelp		_	_	_	_	
Santa Marga	rita	_	_	_	_	
Oceanside H	arbor [*]	_	_	_	_	
North Carlsb	ad	_	_	_	_	
Agua Hedior	da	_	_	_	_	
Encina Powe	er Plant	_	_	_	_	
Carlsbad Sta	te Beach	_	_	_	_	
Leucadia (No	orth, Central, South)	_	_	_	_	
Encinitas		_	_	_	_	
Cardiff		_	_	-	_	
Solana Beac	h	_	_	_	0.5	
Del Mar		_	_	_	_	
Torrey Pines	i	_	_	_	_	
La Jolla Upp	er	1.0	1.5	0.5	_	
La Jolla Low		1.0	1.5	0.5	_	
Point Loma	••	1.0	1.0	0.5	-	
Point Loma		1.0	2.5	1.5	0.5	
Imperial Bea	ch	-	_	_	_	
nking values:	1.5 = somewhat below	•				

Table 4. Rankings assigned to kelp beds from aerial photographs from 2022 Region Nine surveys between Newport Harbor and Imperial Beach.



Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife (https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=134676&inline).

Figure 2. Administrative kelp bed lease areas in the Region Nine study area.

III - RESULTS

III.1 – SUMMARY

Maps showing the areal extent of RNKSC surface canopy coverage in 2021 and 2022 are provided in Appendix A. Tables displaying the historical canopy coverage for Region Nine from 1983 through 2022 life history information for giant kelp, and historical kelp surveys (including Crandall's maps) are provided in Appendix B. The flight path and flight data reports from each quarterly aerial survey in 2021 and 2022, and field data sheets from vessel surveys are included in Appendix C. Composite photographs of the extent of kelp surface canopy throughout Region Nine in 2021 and 2022 are included in Appendix D. Sea surface temperatures at Newport Pier, Oceanside, Point Loma, and Scripps Pier for 2021 and 2022 are presented in Appendix E.

In 2021, most kelp beds in the RNKSC region attained maximum surface canopy area for the year during either the first or fourth quarterly surveys, except that the La Jolla kelp bed peaked during the third quarter (Table 3). The total amount of kelp canopy coverage in the RNKSC region was 3.0 km² in 2021, decreasing by 24% from 3.9 km² in 2020. Of the 24 designated RNKSC kelp beds, 11 displayed surface canopy, including four that reappeared, four that increased in size, and three that decreased in size in 2021. Three kelp beds disappeared in 2021. The largest beds were the La Jolla (0.7 km²) and Point Loma (1.9 km²) kelp beds, which accounted for 88% of the total RNKSC kelp coverage in 2021. Seven kelp beds (of the 11 with visible surface canopy) were smaller than 10% of their maximum size recorded since 1983. Only four kelp beds were larger than 10% of their historical maximum size in 2021 (Figure 3).

In 2022, kelp beds in the RNKSC region attained maximum surface canopy for the year during the first or second quarterly surveys (Table 4). The total amount of kelp coverage in the RNSKC region in 2022 was 1.9 km² in 2022, decreasing by 36% from 2021. Of the 24 designated RNKSC kelp beds, six displayed surface canopy, including one that increased in size and five that decreased in size. Five kelp beds disappeared in 2022. The largest beds were the La Jolla (0.4 km²) and Point Loma (1.4 km²) kelp beds, which accounted for 98% of the total RNKSC kelp coverage in 2022. Five kelp beds (of the seven with visible surface canopy) were smaller than 10% of the maximum size recorded since 1983. Only two kelp beds were larger than 10% of their historical maximum size in 2022 (Figure 3).

III.2 - SIZE OF KELP BEDS IN REGION NINE

The following is a synopsis of the status of each of the 24 designated individual kelp beds in Region Nine during the 2021 and 2022 survey years based upon the quarterly surveys. Information also is presented on several other areas where kelp beds were present. The comparison of canopy coverage between 2020, 2021, and 2022 for each kelp bed is presented in Table 5, and comparison to historical maximum size is presented for these three years in Figure 3. Historical canopy coverage since 1911 is presented in Appendix B (Table B.3). Visual observations of the kelp beds recorded in Tables 6 and 7 are based on vessel surveys conducted on February 1, February 17, March 10, December 1, and December 15, 2022, and January 27, 2023.

Field data sheets from the in-water surveys conducted by biologist-divers at nine kelp beds are included in Appendix C. The results are summarized in the sections below for Encinitas and Carlsbad State Beach (dives on February 1, 2022), Capistrano Beach (dive on February 17, 2022), North Laguna Beach and South Laguna (dives on March 10, 2022), San Mateo Point (dive on December 1, 2022), Horno Canyon and Barn Kelp (dives on December 15, 2022), and Dana Point/Salt Creek (dive on January 27, 2023).

ble 5. Comparison of the each to Imperial Beach (k				
Kelp Bed	2020 (km²)	2021 (km²)	2022 (km²)	Percentage Difference (from 2020 to 2022)
North Laguna Beach	0.022	0.031	0.040	+82%
South Laguna Beach	0.001	0.012	0.005	+400%
South Laguna	0	0.005	0.001	Reappeared
Dana Point/Salt Creek	0.005	0.017	0.002	-60%
Capistrano Beach	0	0.006	0	No change
San Clemente	0.009	0.004	0	Disappeared
San Mateo Point	0	0.007	0	Disappeared
San Onofre	0	0	0	No change
Horno Canyon	0.003	0	0	Disappeared
Barn Kelp	0.234	0.262	0	Disappeared
Santa Margarita	0	0	0	No change
North Carlsbad	0	0	0	No change
Agua Hedionda	0	0	0	No change
Encina Power Plant	0	0	0	No change
Carlsbad State Beach	0	0	0	No change
Leucadia	0.006	0	0	Disappeared
Encinitas	0.0003	0	0	Disappeared

Kelp Bed	2020 (km²)	2021 (km²)	2022 (km²)	Percentage Difference (2020 to 2022)
Cardiff	0	0	0	No change
Solana Beach	0	0.6	0	No change
Del Mar	0	0	0	No change
Torrey Pines	0	0	0	No change
La Jolla	1.094	0.725	0.446	-59%
Point Loma	2.545	1.882	1.417	-44%
Imperial Beach	0	0	0	No change
TOTAL	3.919	2.964	1.911	-51%

III.2.A - NEWPORT BEACH TO ABALONE POINT, LAGUNA BEACH

Newport Harbor. This is not a designated kelp bed. Kelp was not observed within the harbor in 2021 or 2022.

Corona del Mar. This is a designated kelp bed within the Central Region but is included here for information purposes. This kelp bed disappeared in 2020 but reappeared in 2021. It decreased by 57% from 0.007 km² in 2021 to 0.003 km² in 2022 (Table 5).

South from Newport Harbor, giant kelp grows in several small beds collectively referred to as the Corona del Mar kelp bed, or sometimes called the Newport/Irvine Coast kelp bed. There was no visible surface canopy in this area from 1992 through 2002, but the kelp bed was observed every subsequent year until 2020 (Figure 4). This kelp bed reappeared in 2021 but declined in size in 2022.

This kelp bed was only 1.6% of the maximum size attained in 2011 and less than 1% of maximum size in 2022 (Figure 3).

During the March 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), the Corona del Mar surface canopy was estimated at approximately 100 x 300 meters with scattered density. Tissue color was 80% dark brown and 20% medium brown, with 15% encrustation on fronds, and 25% apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of approximately 10% senile, 60% mature, and 30% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was limited to several individuals. During the January 2023 vessel survey (Table 7), scattered surface canopy was estimated to range over approximately 75 x 250 meters to 100 x 200 meters. Tissue color

was once again dark and medium brown, with <5% encrustation on fronds, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of approximately 5% senile and 95% mature fronds. Subsurface kelp was observed throughout the area.

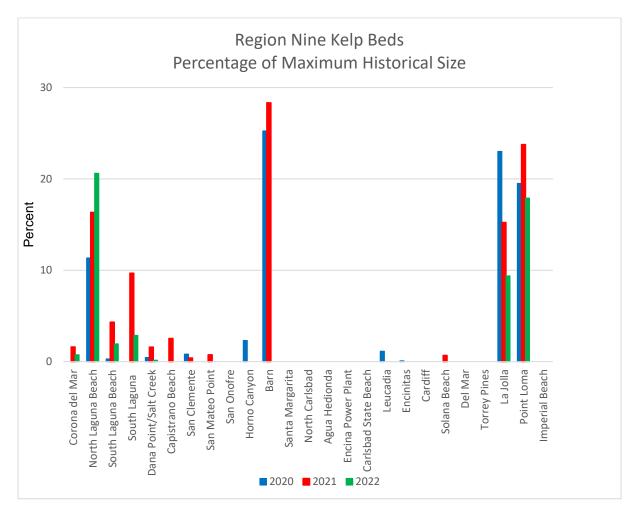


Figure 3. Region Nine kelp canopy coverage in 2020, 2021, and 2022 compared to historical maximum size of each kelp bed.

III.2.B - ABALONE POINT TO CAPISTRANO BEACH

There are five kelp beds located between Abalone Point and Capistrano Beach.

North Laguna Beach/South Laguna Beach. The North Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size by 41%, from 0.022 km² in 2020 to 0.031 km² in 2021 (Table 5). This kelp bed increased by another 29% to 0.040 km² in 2022, representing an 82% increase overall from 2020 to 2022. The canopy area in 2021 was 16% of the maximum recorded in 2012 and 21% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3). The South Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size by 1,100%, from 0.001 km² in 2020 to 0.012 km² in 2021 (Table 5). This kelp bed decreased in size by 58% to 0.005 km² in 2022, representing a 400%

increase overall from 2020 to 2022. The canopy area in 2021 was 4% of the maximum recorded in 2013 and 2% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3).

The North and South Laguna Beach beds were rarely visible after the early 1990s until 2008, when they were reestablished as a result of restoration efforts (Figure 4). The North Laguna Beach kelp bed was the only bed in the RNKSC to increase in size in both 2021 and 2022, while the South Laguna Beach kelp bed increased in size from 2020 to 2021 but declined from 2021 to 2022 (Table 5).

During the March 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), surface canopy was scattered in the North Laguna Beach kelp bed over an area of approximately 200 x 300 meters. Tissue color was 50% medium yellow and 50% dark yellow with 10% encrustation on fronds, and 10% apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 30% senile, 50% mature and 20% young fronds. During the January 2023 vessel survey (Table 7), scattered canopy was observed over an area of approximately 200 x 200 meters. Tissue color was once again medium or dark yellow, with 20 to 25% encrustation on fronds, and very few apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 40% senile, 50% mature, and 10% young fronds.

During the March 2022 dive survey offshore of the Heisler Park area, nine old holdfasts were observed on the bottom in the North Laguna Beach kelp bed, with approximately 30% juvenile fronds. The bottom was composed of rugose boulders of various sizes spaced approximately two meters apart, as well as some large piles of boulders. Kelp fronds were 20% dark yellow and 80% medium yellow in midwater and bottom areas, with approximately 10% bryozoan encrustation and 10% grazed tissues. Areas with plate rock and cobble between the boulders supported kelp and brown algae (*Laminaria, Pterygophora*, and *Cystoseira*). Other algae observed on the bottom included *Plocamium*, *Callophyllis, Fucus*, and *Corallina*. Fish observed included kelp bass, barred sandbass, garibaldi, California barracuda, blacksmith, and kelp rockfish. Four red urchins were observed along a 50-meter transect line.

During the March 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), surface canopy was scattered in the South Laguna Beach kelp bed over an area of approximately 200 x 500 meters. Tissue color was 50% medium yellow and 50% dark yellow with 10% encrustation on fronds, and 10% apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 30% senile, 50% mature and 20% young fronds. During the January 2023 vessel survey (Table 7), scattered canopy was observed over a smaller area of approximately 200 x 200 meters. Tissue color was once again medium or dark yellow, with 25 to 30% encrustation on fronds, and very few apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 5% senile and 95% mature fronds.

South Laguna. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was absent in 2020 but reappeared in 2021 (Table 5). It decreased by 80% from 0.005 km² in 2021 to 0.001 km² in 2022.

The canopy area in 2021 was 10% of the maximum recorded in 2018 and only 3% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3).

Surface canopy was visible at the South Laguna kelp bed from 2007 through 2018, and in 2018 reached the maximum size recorded since RNKSC surveys began in 1983 (Appendix B.3; Figure 4). This kelp bed has been absent or very small in size for the past four years (Figure 4).

No surface canopy was observed at South Laguna during the March 2022 or January 2023 vessel surveys (Table 6 and Table 7). No subsurface kelp was observed in January 2023.

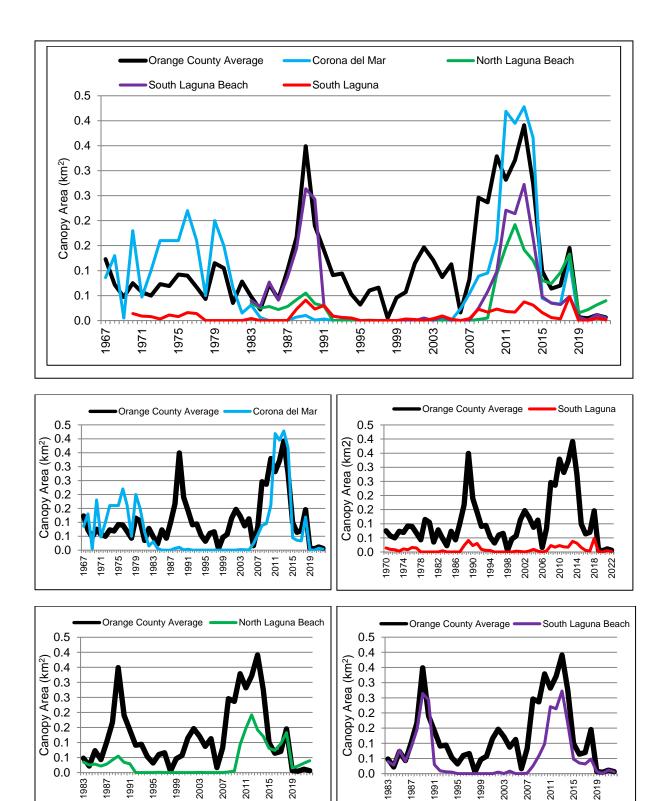


Figure 4. Average Orange County ABAPY compared to canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Corona del Mar to South Laguna from 1967 through 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs).

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy	Subsurface Kelp	
	Extent	Appearance	
Corona del Mar	canopy estimated at 100 x 300 meters, but scattered density	80% dark brown, 20% medium brown; 10% senile, 60% mature, 30% young; 15% encrustation; 25% apical meristems	several individuals
North Laguna Beach	surface kelp canopy estimated at 300 x 200 meters, but scattered density	50% dark yellow, 50% medium yellow; 30% senile, 50% mature, 20% young; 10% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	See text for dive survey results
South Laguna Beach	canopy estimated at 200 x 500 meters, but scattered kelp	50% dark yellow, 50% medium yellow; 40% senile, 50% mature, 10% young; 10% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	scattered individuals
South Laguna	none		See text for div survey results
Dana Point/Salt Creek	canopy estimated at 0.25 to 1 mile, but scattered density	100% medium yellow; 10% senile, 90% mature; 30% encrustation; no apical meristems	dense kelp
Capistrano Beach	canopy estimated at 0.25 x 0.5 miles, but scattered kelp	90% dark yellow, 10% medium yellow; 50% senile, 50% mature; 40% encrustation, mostly subsurface; no apical meristems	See text for dive survey results
San Clemente	canopy estimated at 0.25 x 1 mile, but scattered kelp	10% dark yellow, 50% medium yellow, 40% light yellow; 90% senile, 10% mature; 40% encrustation; no apical meristems	several individuals
San Mateo Point	canopy estimated at 100 x 100 meters, but scattered kelp	10% dark yellow, 80% medium yellow, 10% light yellow; 90% senile, 10% mature; 30% encrustation; no apical meristems	several individuals
San Onofre	none		none
Pendleton Reefs	none		none
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp	none scattered canopy	80% medium yellow, 20% dark yellow; 90% senile, 10% mature; slight encrustation;	none scattered kelp individuals, up to 40 feet tall
Santa Marcarita	nono	no apical meristems	
Santa Margarita North Carlsbad	none		none very few individuals, up to 25 feet tall

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy	Subsurface Kelp	
	Extent	Appearance	
Agua Hedionda	none		few scattered individuals, up to 25 fee tall
Encina Power Plant	none		none
Carlsbad State Beach	none		See text for dive survey results
Leucadia-north	canopy estimated at 100 x 300 meters, but very scattered kelp	70% medium yellow, 30% light yellow; 80% senile, 20% mature; 20% encrustation; no apical meristems	scattered individuals @ 20 feet tall
Leucadia-central	none		scattered individuals, u to 20 feet tall
Leucadia-south	canopy estimated at 50 x 30 meters, but scattered kelp	medium to light yellow; 30% senile, 70% mature; 40% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	Scattered individuals
Encinitas	canopy estimated at 75 x 75 meters	no observations were possible since surface canopy had been pushed below the surface by currents	See text for dive survey results
Cardiff	canopy estimated at 200 x 200 meters, but very scattered kelp	50% medium yellow, 50% light yellow; 80% senile, 20% mature; 80% encrustation; no apical meristems	very scattered individuals, up to 25 fea tall
Solana Beach	canopy estimated at 200 x 200 meters, but very scattered kelp	50% medium yellow, 50% light yellow; 80% senile; 20% mature; 10% encrustation; no apical meristems	very scattered individuals, up to 20 fee tall
Del Mar	none		none
Torrey Pines	none		none
La Jolla North	none		scattered subsurface kelp
La Jolla South	canopy estimated at 0.75 x 2 miles. but scattered kelp	 80% dark yellow, 15% medium yellow, 5% light yellow; 15% senile, 85% mature; 40% encrustation; no apical meristems 	scattered subsurface kelp
Point Loma North	canopy estimated at 0.75 x 2 miles, scattered to medium density	 80% dark yellow, 10% medium yellow, 10% light yellow; 30% senile, 65% mature, 5% young; 30% encrustation; 10% apical meristems 	dense subsurface kelp
Point Loma South	canopy estimated at 0.75 x 2 miles, scattered to medium density	80% dark yellow, 10% medium yellow, 10% light yellow; 20% senile, 75% mature, 5% young; 10% encrustation; 5% apical meristems	dense subsurface kelp

Kelp Bed	Surface Canopy	Subsurface Kelp	
	Extent	Appearance	
Corona del Mar	canopy estimated at 100 x 200 meters to 75 x 250 meters, but scattered kelp	Dark to medium yellow; 5% senile, 95% mature; <5% encrustation; no apical meristems	present throughout area
North Laguna Beach	canopy estimated at 200 x 200 meters, but scattered kelp	Dark to medium yellow; 10% senile, 90% mature; 20-25% encrustation; very few apical meristems	present throughout area
South Laguna Beach	canopy estimated at 200 x 200 meters, but scattered kelp	dark to medium yellow; 5% senile, 95% mature; 25-30% encrustation; very few apical meristems	present throughout area
South Laguna	none		none
Dana Point/Salt Creek	canopy estimated at 100 x 30 meters, but very scattered kelp	100% dark yellow; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; no encrustation; no apical meristems	See text for dive survey results
Capistrano Beach	none		few scattered individuals
San Clemente	none		present throughout area
San Mateo Point	none		See text for dive survey results
San Onofre	none		none
Pendleton Reefs	none		none
Horno Canyon	none		See text for dive survey results
Barn Kelp	none		See text for dive survey results
Santa Margarita	none		none
North Carlsbad	canopy estimated at 20 x 20 m in a single patch	80% medium brown, 20% light brown; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; 40% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	several scattered kel individuals on reef area
Agua Hedionda	none		none
Encina Power Plant	none		none
Carlsbad State Beach	none		none

Leucadia-north	Extent canopy estimated at 1,000 x 300 meters, but scattered kelp with one dense patch	Appearance 70% medium brown, 30% light brown; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; 30% encrustation;	scattered individuals
Leucadia-central Leucadia-south Leucadia-south	1,000 x 300 meters, but scattered kelp with one dense	70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young;	scattered individuals
Leucadia-south C S Encinitas S		10% apical meristems	
Encinitas c	canopy estimated at 15 x 35 meters, but very scattered kelp	70% medium brown, 30% light brown; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; 30% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	scattered individuals
Ę	canopy estimated at 30 x 70 meters, but very scattered kelp	70% medium brown, 30% light brown; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; 30% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	very scattered individuals
	canopy estimated at 500 x 300 meters, scattered kelp with some dense patches	90% medium brown, 10% light brown; 70% senile, 20% mature, 10% young; 40% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	scattered individuals
1	canopy estimated at 1,000 x 400 meters, but scattered kelp	80% medium brown, 20% light brown; 80% senile, 10% mature, 10% young; 30% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	scattered individuals
2	canopy estimated at 200 x 200 meters, but scattered kelp	80% medium brown, 20% light brown; 70% senile; 20% mature, 10% young; 40% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	scattered individuals
	none		none
	none		none
a t	canopy estimated at 3,000 x 700 meters. but very scattered kelp	80% medium brown, 20% light brown; 80% senile, 10% mature, 10% young; 10% encrustation; 10 apical meristems	present throughout are
8 r	canopy estimated at 8,500 x 1,000 meters, but scattered kelp	80% medium brown, 20% light brown; 90% senile, 10% mature; 10% encrustation; 10% apical meristems	dense subsurface kelp, 30-tall individuals in southern portion

During the March 2022 dive survey offshore from 1,000 Steps Beach, no kelp was observed in midwater or bottom areas. Algae on the bottom included rhodophytes, *Phyllospadix*, *Pterygophora*, *Laminaria*, and *Cystoseira*. The bottom was composed of one square meter boulders spaced approximately one meter apart, with some cobble. Fish observed included kelp bass, barred sandbass, sheepshead, senorita, California scorpionfish, and blacksmith. Urchins were present in moderate density (approximately three individuals per square meter).

Dana Point/Salt Creek. This kelp bed increased in size by 240%, from 0.005 km² in 2020 to 0.017 km² in 2021 (Table 5). It decreased in size by 88% to 0.002 km² in 2022, representing a 60% decrease in size overall from 2020 to 2022.

The canopy area in 2021 was only 2% of the maximum size attained in 2008, and less than 1% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3).

Although the Dana Point/Salt Creek kelp bed reappeared in 2020, the surface canopy area has been relatively small over the past three years (Figure 5).

During the March 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), the Dana Point/Salt Creek surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of approximately 0.25 to 1.0 miles with scattered density. Tissue color was 100% medium yellow with 30% encrustation on fronds, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 10% senile and 90% mature fronds. Dense subsurface kelp was observed. During the January 2023 vessel survey (Table 7), surface canopy was much smaller, extending over an estimated area of approximately 30 x 100 meters with scattered density. Tissue color was 100% dark yellow, with no encrustation on fronds and no apical meristems. The kelp was composed of 70% senile, 20% mature, and 10% young fronds.

During the December 2022 dive survey, several old kelp holdfasts were observed on the bottom, but no recruitment of young kelp individuals was noted. Kelp fronds were medium to light yellow in midwater and bottom areas, with only slight encrustation. Approximately 50% of the tissues observed in midwater and bottom areas were grazed, and numerous *Norrisia* snails were observed on kelp. The bottom was composed of plate rock, with small boulders, cobble, sand, and small rocks in the grooves and troughs between the plates. Small numbers of red (fewer than 20 individuals) and purple (fewer than 10 individuals) were observed. Algae present on the bottom included coralline algae, rhodophytes, *Pterygophora, Laminaria, Cystoseira*, and *Egregia*. Fish observed included kelp bass, barred sandbass, sheepshead, and kelp rockfish.

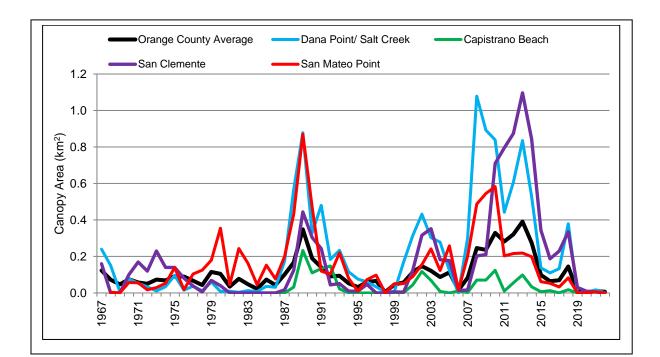
No kelp was observed along the breakwaters in Dana Point Harbor (Appendix A.47) in 2021 or 2022. This is not a designated kelp bed.

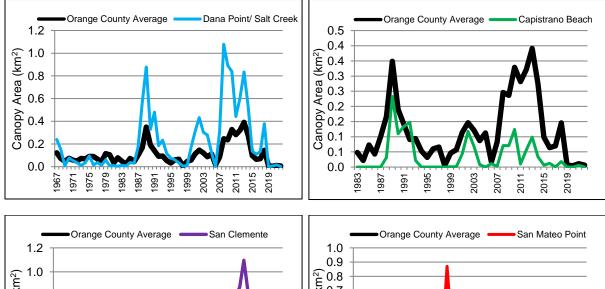
Capistrano Beach. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and was absent in 2020 but reappeared in 2021 (Table 5). However, it disappeared once again in 2022.

Surface canopy in 2021 was only 2.5% of the maximum attained in 1989 and was absent in 2022 (Figure 3).

This kelp bed was present nearly every year from 1999 to 2018 (with the exception of 2005) but has been absent three of the past four years (Appendix B.3; Figure 5).

Scattered surface canopy was observed over an estimated area of 0.25 x 0.5 miles during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was 10% medium yellow and 90% dark yellow with 40% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 50% senile and 50% mature fronds. During the February 2022 dive survey, 13 holdfasts were observed. Tissue color was 50% light yellow and 50% medium yellow with 90% encrustation in midwater areas, and 50% medium yellow and 50% dark yellow with no encrustation in bottom areas. Recruitment was represented by one individual less than two meters tall. The bottom was composed of large, scattered boulders with smaller rocks in between. Algae included rhodophytes, *Pterygophora, Laminaria*, and *Cystoseira*. Fish included kelp bass, sargo, garibaldi, blacksmith, sheepshead, barred sandbass, and blackeye goby. Invertebrates included sea cucumbers and Kellet's whelk, and two purple urchins were observed. No surface canopy was observed during the December 2022 vessel survey (Table 7). A few individuals were noted in subsurface areas.





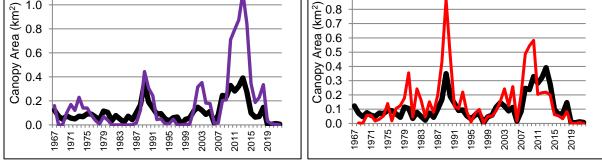


Figure 5. Average Orange County ABAPY compared to the canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Dana Point/Salt Creek to San Mateo Point from 1967 through 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs).

III.2.C - SAN CLEMENTE TO SAN ONOFRE

Three kelp beds are located between San Clemente and San Onofre.

San Clemente. This kelp bed decreased in size by 56%, from 0.009 km² in 2020 to 0.004 km² in 2021, but disappeared in 2022 (Table 5). The canopy area in 2021 was less than 1% of the maximum recorded in 2013 and disappeared in 2022 (Figure 3).

This kelp bed was present every year from 1999 to 2021; however, it was very small in 2021 and disappeared in 2022 for the first time since 1998 (Appendix B.3; Figure 5).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible at the San Clemente kelp bed during the February or December 2022 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

San Mateo Point. This kelp bed disappeared in 2020, reappeared in 2021, then disappeared once again in 2022 (Table 5). The surface canopy in 2021 was less than 1% of the maximum attained in 1987 and absent in 2022 (Figure 3).

This kelp bed was present nearly every year from 1983 to 2019 (with the exception of 1998), but was absent for two of the past three years (Appendix A.50; Figure 5).

Surface canopy was scattered over an estimated area of 100 x 100 meters during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was 10% dark yellow, 80% medium, and 10% light yellow with approximately 30% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 90% senile and 10% mature fronds. Many subsurface individuals were present.

No surface canopy was observed during the December 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). No kelp was observed in midwater or bottom areas during the December 2022 dive survey. The bottom was composed of 55% boulder, 35% cobble, and 10% sand. Coralline algae was present on the hard bottom. Ocean whitefish and barred sandbass were present, as well as 33 wavy turban snails (*Megastraea undosa*). Numerous red urchins (29) and purple urchins (29) were observed.

San Onofre. This kelp bed disappeared in 2020 and was absent in 2021 and 2022 (Table 5).

Surface canopy was observed at the San Onofre kelp bed nearly every year from 1983 to 2019 (with the exception of 2006). However, this kelp bed has been absent for the past three years (Appendix A.50; Figure 6).

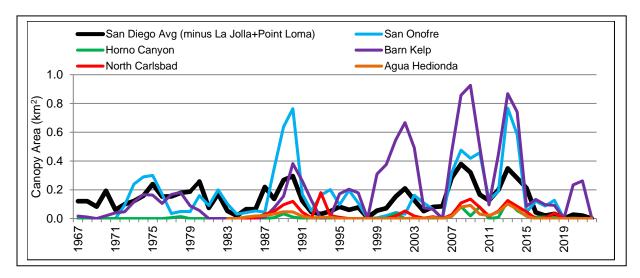
No surface or subsurface kelp was observed during the February 2022 or December 2022 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

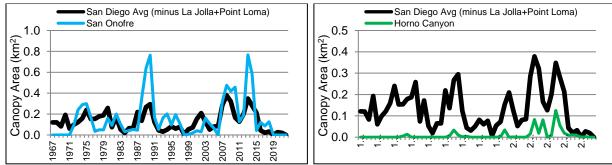
III.2.D - HORNO CANYON TO SANTA MARGARITA RIVER

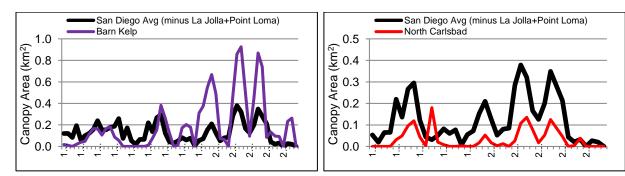
Three kelp beds are located between Horno Canyon and the Santa Margarita River.

Horno Canyon. This kelp bed reappeared in 2020, but disappeared once again in 2021 and was absent in 2022 (Table 5).

Surface canopy has been observed in 15 of the past 30 years, including nearly every year from 207 to 2018 (except in 2019) (Figure 6).







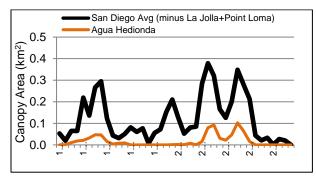


Figure 6. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from San Onofre to Agua Hedionda from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower five graphs).

No surface or subsurface canopy was visible during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), nor during the December 2022 vessel survey (Table 7). During the December 2022 dive survey, seven adult and 4 sub-adult holdfasts were observed on the bottom, but no recruitment of young individuals was noted. Tissue color was 25% light yellow, 25% medium yellow, and 50% dark yellow in midwater and bottom areas, with 100% encrustation on blades in midwater and 80% in bottom areas. The bottom was composed of 10% boulder, 30% cobble, and 60% sand. Algae included rhodophytes, *Pterygophora, Laminaria*, and *Desmarestia*. No fish were observed. Large invertebrates included kelp crab, rock crab, decorator crab, and dove snails.

In addition, the Pendleton Artificial Reef (PAR), which is not a designated kelp bed, is just upcoast from Horno Canyon. No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at this location during the vessel surveys of February 2022 or December 2022.

Barn Kelp. This kelp bed increased in size by 12%, from 0.234 km² in 2020 to 0.262 km² in 2021, then disappeared in 2022 (Table 5). The surface canopy in 2021 was 28% of the maximum attained in 2009 and absent in 2022 (Figure 3).

Surface canopy has been observed at this kelp bed most years from 1988 to 2021 (with the exception of 1998, 2016, and 2019) (Figure 6).

Scattered surface canopy was observed during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was 80% medium yellow and 20% dark yellow with slight encrustation on fronds, with no apical meristems observed. The kelp bed was composed of 90% senile and 10% mature fronds. Scattered individuals were noted on the bottom.

No surface canopy was observed during the December 2022 vessel survey (Table 7). During the December 2022 dive survey, several kelp holdfasts were observed on the bottom, but no recruitment of young kelp individuals was noted. Kelp fronds were 50% medium and 50% dark yellow in midwater and bottom areas, with 50% encrustation (including 10% with bryozoans). The bottom was composed of 45% plate rock, 3% boulders, 20% cobble, and 5% sand. Red and purple urchins were observed under plate rocks. Algae present on the bottom included coralline algae, rhodophytes, *Pterygophora, Laminaria*, and *Chondracan*. Fish observed included kelp bass, barred sandbass, blacksmith, sheepshead, ocean whitefish, garibaldi, senorita, painted greenling, giant sea bass, halfmoon, rock wrasse, black perch, and black-eyed goby. Large invertebrates included gorgonians, stalked tunicates, spiny lobster, Kellet's whelk, wavy turban snail, Norris's kelp snail, two-spot octopus, and giant keyhole limpet.

Santa Margarita. This kelp bed was not observed during 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Santa Margarita kelp bed is a small bed that occasionally forms a canopy off the Santa Margarita River mouth (Appendix A.56). However, surface canopy has only been observed during three years since 1983 (1991, 1992, and 2013) (Appendix B.3).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible at Santa Margarita during the February 2022 or February 2023 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

No kelp was observed in Oceanside Harbor (Appendix A.57; Table 3) in 2021 or 2022. This is not a designated kelp bed.

III.2.E - NORTH CARLSBAD TO CARLSBAD STATE BEACH

There are four kelp beds located between North Carlsbad and Carlsbad State Beach.

North Carlsbad. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The North Carlsbad kelp bed usually comprises of several small beds (Appendices A.58 and A.59). Visible surface canopy had been recorded nearly every year from 2001 to 2018 (with the exception of 2006 and 2016), but has been absent for the past four years (Figure 6).

During the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6), no surface canopy was observed at the North Carlsbad kelp bed, but a few scattered kelp individuals (up to 25-feet tall) were recorded in subsurface areas. During the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7), a single small patch of surface canopy (approximately 20 x 20 meters) was observed, as well as several scattered individuals on subsurface reef areas.

Agua Hedionda. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

Visible surface canopy was observed at the Agua Hedionda kelp bed from 2002 through 2015 (Figure 6). However, no surface canopy has been recorded since 2016.

No surface canopy was observed at the Agua Hedionda kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey, but a few scattered individuals up to 25 feet tall were noted in subsurface areas (Table 6). No surface or subsurface kelp was observed during the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7).

Encina Power Plant. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Encina Power Plant kelp bed was much smaller in size from 2016 to 2018 compared to the period from 2007 to 2015, and finally disappeared in 2019 (Appendix A.60, Figure 7).

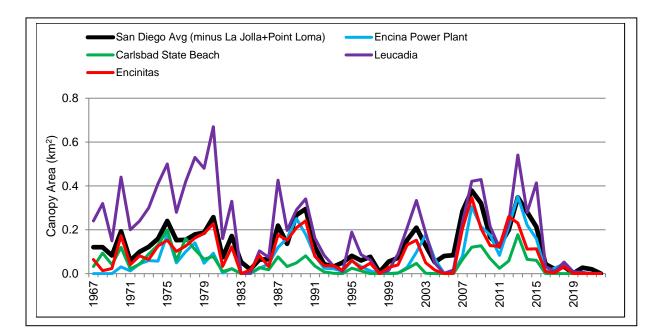
No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Encina Power Plant kelp bed during the February 2022 or February 2023 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

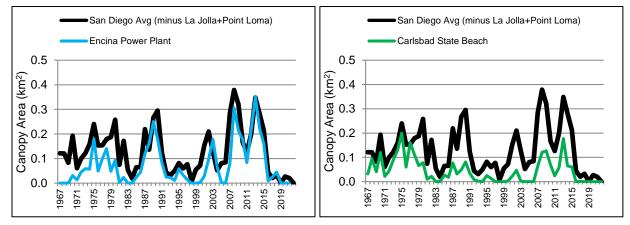
Carlsbad State Beach. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Carlsbad State Beach (Carlsbad State Park) kelp bed was present nearly every year from 2007 to 2015 (with the exception of 2016), but disappeared in 2018 and has been absent since (Figure 7).

No surface canopy was observed at the Carlsbad State Beach kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). No subsurface kelp was observed during the February 2022 dive survey. The bottom was composed of soft rock reef, as well as some patches of sandstone covered with sand. Algae observed included rhodophytes, *Corallina*, *Pterygophora*, *Egregia*, and *Cystoseira*. Fish observed included kelp bass and sheepshead. Three purple urchins were observed.

No surface or subsurface kelp was observed during the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7).





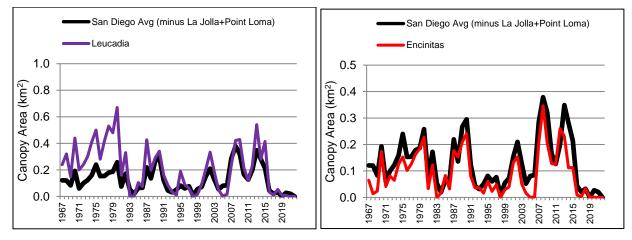


Figure 7. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Encina Power Plant to Encinitas from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs).

III.2.F - LEUCADIA TO TORREY PINES

Leucadia. This kelp bed disappeared in 2021 and was absent in 2022 (Table 5).

The Leucadia kelp bed comprises the North, Central, and South Leucadia kelp beds, which are surveyed as three separate beds because of distinct breaks in the beds (Appendices A.62 and A.63). Surface canopy was observed in this kelp bed nearly every year from 1983 to 2020 (with the exception of 1998), but it has been absent the past two years (Figure 7).

Scattered surface canopy was observed over a 100 x 300 meter area of the North Leucadia kelp bed in February 2022 (Table 6). Tissue color was 30% light yellow and 70% medium yellow, the kelp was composed of 80% senile and 20% mature fronds with 20% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed (Table 6). Scattered individuals up to 20 feet tall were observed in subsurface areas. Scattered surface canopy with some dense patches was observed over a larger area of 300 x 1,000 meters in February 2023 (Table 7). Tissue color was 30% light brown and 70% medium brown, the kelp was composed of 70% senile, 20% mature and 10% young fronds with 30% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. Scattered individuals were observed in subsurface areas.

No surface canopy was observed in the Central Leucadia kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey, but a few scattered individuals up to 20 feet tall were observed in subsurface areas. Very scattered surface canopy was observed over a smaller area of 15 m x 35 meters in February 2023 (Table 7). A few scattered individuals were observed in subsurface areas.

Scattered surface canopy was observed over a 30 x 50 meter area of the South Leucadia kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was light to medium yellow, the kelp was composed of 30% senile and 70% mature fronds with 40 % encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. A few scattered individuals were observed in subsurface areas. During the February 2023 vessel survey, scattered surface canopy was observed over a slightly larger area of 30 x 70 meters (Table 7). Once again, only a few scattered individuals were observed in subsurface areas.

Encinitas. This kelp bed reappeared in 2020 but disappeared once again in 2021 and was absent in 2022 (Table 5).

Surface canopy has been observed in this kelp bed most years from 1984 to 2020 (with the exception of 1998, 2005, and 2019), but it was absent the past two years (Figure 7).

During the February 2022 vessel survey, no actual surface canopy was observed at the Encinitas kelp bed; however, it appeared that kelp estimated to extend over an area of 75 x 75 meters had been pushed just below the surface by currents (Table 6).

During the February 2022 dive survey six kelp individuals were observed on the bottom in the Encinitas kelp bed and some juvenile fronds were present. Tissue color was light to medium yellow with approximately 20% encrustation. No recruitment of new kelp was noted. The bottom was composed of solid rock, as well as some large piles of boulders. Kelp fronds were light to medium yellow in midwater and bottom areas, with approximately 50% encrustation in midwater areas and 20% in bottom areas and 20% grazed tissues. Algae observed included rhodophytes, *Corallina, Laminaria, Pterygophora,* and *Cystoseira*; feather boa kelp and golden gorgonians were also present. Fish observed included kelp bass and sheepshead. No urchins were observed.

Scattered surface canopy with some dense patches was observed over a larger area of 300 x 500 meters during the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7). Tissue color was 10% light and 90% medium brown, the kelp was composed of 70% senile, 20% mature, and 10% young fronds with 40% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed.

Cardiff. This kelp bed disappeared in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Cardiff kelp bed was relatively large from 2007 to 2015 but declined in size considerably during the period from 2016 to 2018 and finally disappeared in 2019 (Appendix A.64; Figure 8).

Very scattered surface canopy was estimated to extend over an area of approximately 200 x 200 meters during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was 50% light yellow and 50% dark yellow with 80% encrustation. The kelp was composed of 80% senile and 20% mature fronds. A few, very scattered individuals up to 20 feet tall were noted on the bottom. The scattered surface canopy covered a larger area of approximately 1,000 x 400 meters during the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7). Tissue color was 20% light brown and 80% medium brown with 40% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. The kelp was composed of 80% senile, 10% mature, and 10% young fronds. A few scattered individuals were noted on the bottom.

Solana Beach. This kelp bed that disappeared in 2019 and was still absent in 2020, but reappeared in 2021, then disappeared once again in 2022 (Table 5).

The Solana Beach kelp bed was present every year from 1984 to 2018 but has been absent in three of the four years since (Appendices A.64 and A.65; Figure 8).

Very scattered surface canopy was observed at the Solana Beach kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey, covering an estimated area of 200 x 200 meters (Table 6). Kelp fronds were 50% light yellow and 50% medium yellow with 10% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed. Kelp fronds were 80% senile and 20% mature. A few scattered individuals up to 20 feet tall were noted on the bottom. Scattered surface canopy was observed over approximately 200 x 200 meters during the vessel survey of February 2023 (Table 7). Kelp fronds were 20% light brown and 80% medium brown with 40% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. Kelp fronds were 70% senile, 20% mature, and 10% young. A few scattered individuals up to 20 feet tall were noted on the bottom.

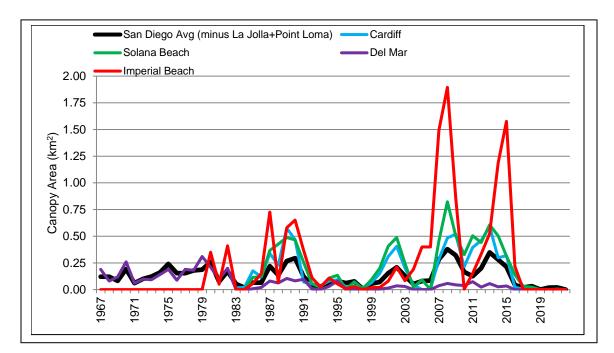
Del Mar. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

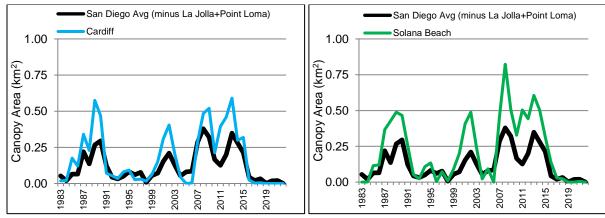
The Del Mar kelp bed (Appendices A.66 and A.67) is typically one of the smallest beds in Region Nine. Surface canopy was present each year from 2007 to 2015, but this kelp bed disappeared in 2016 and has been absent since (Appendices A.66 and A.67; Figure 8).

No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was observed at the Del Mar kelp bed during the February 2022 or February 2023 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

Torrey Pines. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Torrey Pines kelp bed appeared as a small trace of kelp during La Niña conditions in 1988 and 1989. It reappeared in 2006 with a canopy area of 0.010 km² with scattered giant kelp concentrations approximately 1.5 km, 3.5 km, and 5 km north of Scripps Pier. Small canopies were observed in various locations in the area from 2008 through 2013, but this bed disappeared in 2014 and has been absent since (Appendix B.3). No surface canopy or subsurface kelp was visible during the February 2022 or February 2023 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).





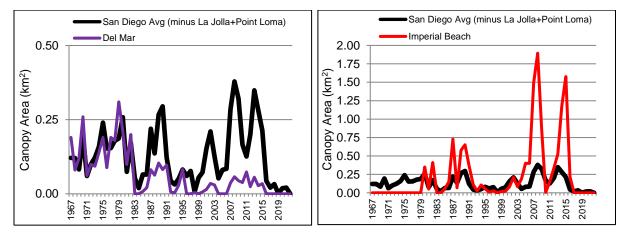


Figure 8. Comparisons between the San Diego average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Cardiff to Imperial Beach from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower four graphs).

III.2.G - LA JOLLA

La Jolla. This kelp bed decreased in size by 34%, from 1.094 km² in 2020 to 0.725 km² in 2021; it decreased by another 28% to 0.446 km² in 2022, representing an overall decrease of 59% from 2020 to 2022 (Table 5). The canopy area in 2021 was 15% of the maximum recorded in 1989 and 9% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3).

The La Jolla kelp bed is composed of two canopies: northern La Jolla and southern La Jolla. Between southern La Jolla and Upper Point Loma (offshore Mission Bay), nearshore habitat is mostly sand and kelp does not grow in this area (Appendices A.70 and A.71). The La Jolla kelp bed was much smaller from 2016 through 2022 (ranging in size from 0.446 km² to 1.566 km²) than the levels observed from 2013 to 2015 (2.790 km² to 4.006 km²) (Figure 9). This kelp bed has decreased in size each year since 2018.

No surface canopy was observed at the La Jolla North kelp bed during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). However, scattered subsurface kelp was present. Scattered surface canopy was observed at the La Jolla South kelp bed over an estimated area of 0.75 x 2 miles. Tissue color was 5% light yellow, 15% medium yellow, and 80% dark yellow with 40% encrustation, and no apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 15% senile and 85% mature fronds. Subsurface kelp was noted throughout the area.

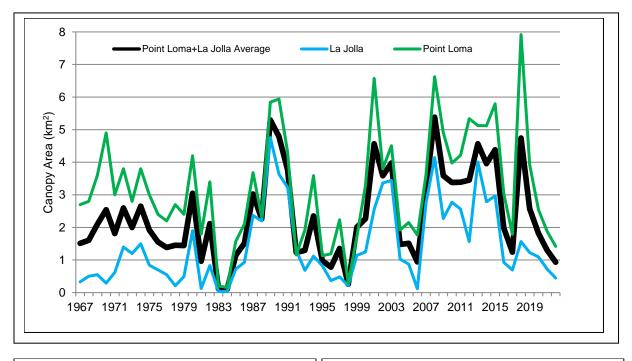
Very scattered surface canopy was observed in the La Jolla kelp beds during the vessel survey of February 2023, covering an estimated area of 700 x 3,000 meters (Table 7). Tissue color was 20% light brown and 80% dark brown with 10% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. The kelp bed was composed of 80% senile, 10% mature, and 10% young fronds. Subsurface kelp was noted throughout the area.

III.2.H - POINT LOMA TO CORONADO BEACH

Point Loma. This kelp bed decreased in size by 26%, from 2.545 km² in 2020 to 1.882 km² in 2021; it decreased by another 25% to 1.417 km² in 2022, representing an overall decrease of 44% from 2020 to 2022 (Table 5). The canopy area in 2021 was 24% of the maximum recorded in 2018 and 18% of the maximum in 2022 (Figure 3).

The Point Loma kelp bed comprises many, usually contiguous, kelp canopies ranging from depths of 5 to greater than 30 meters during years with sufficient nutrients. *Pelagophycus porra* is prevalent beyond about 30 meters depth at Point Loma (Turner et al. 1967). It is the largest bed in Region Nine. Although the maximum canopy area was recorded in 2018 (7.9 km²), this kelp bed has decreased in size every year since, reaching the smallest size in 2022 (1.4 km²) that has been recorded since 1998 (Appendices A.71 through A.74; Figure 9).

Scattered to medium density surface canopy was observed over an area approximately 0.75 x 2 miles at both the Point Loma North and South kelp beds during the February 2022 vessel survey (Table 6). Tissue color was 10% light yellow, 10% medium yellow, and 80% dark yellow with 10 to 30% encrustation, and 5 to 10% apical meristems were observed. Dense subsurface kelp was noted throughout both areas. Scattered surface canopy was observed over an area of approximately 1,000 x 8,500 meters in the Point Loma kelp bed during the February 2023 vessel survey (Table 7). Tissue color was 20% light brown and 80% medium brown with 10% encrustation, and 10% apical meristems were observed. Subsurface kelp was noted throughout both areas.



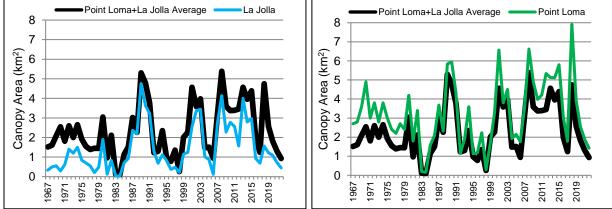


Figure 9. Comparisons between the Point Loma/La Jolla Average ABAPY and canopy coverage of the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds from 1967 to 2022 (upper graph), and comparison of ABAPY to canopy coverage of each individual kelp bed (lower two graphs).

III.2.I - CORONADO BEACH TO U.S./MEXICO BORDER

No kelp was observed at Coronado Beach (Appendix A.76) or Silver Strand (Appendix A.77) in 2021 or 2022; neither are designated kelp beds.

Imperial Beach. This kelp bed was not observed in 2019 and has been absent since (Table 5).

The Imperial Beach kelp bed was present nearly every year from 1985 to 2016 (with the exception of 1998) but disappeared in 2017 and has been absent since (Appendices A.79 and A.80; Figure 8). No surface or subsurface kelp was visible at the Imperial Beach kelp bed during the February 2022 or February 2023 vessel surveys (Tables 6 and 7).

IV - DISCUSSION

IV.1 - REGION NINE KELP BEDS

One objective of the RNKSC program is to answer several basic monitoring questions regarding the status of kelp beds within the region:

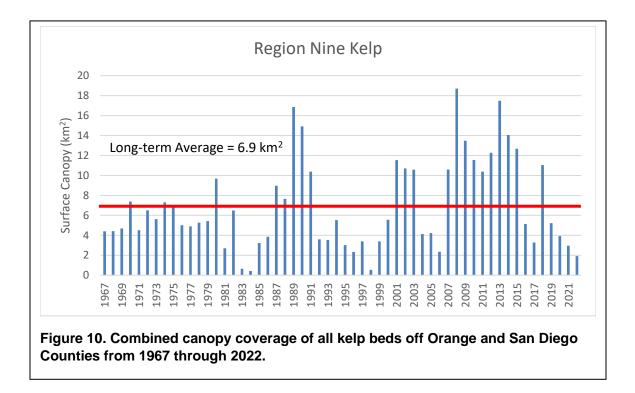
- 1. What is the maximum areal extent of the coastal kelp bed canopy each year?
- The total kelp canopy covered 3.0 km² in 2021 and 1.9 km² in 2022.
- 2. What is the variability of the coastal kelp bed canopy over time?
- The total kelp canopy decreased in size in 2021 by 23% (from 3.9 km² to 3.0 km²) and by an additional 37% in 2022 (from 3.0 km² to 1.9 km²), representing an overall decrease in size of 51% from 2020 to 2022;
- Four kelp beds with visible surface canopy in 2020 increased in size in 2021 and one kelp bed with visible surface canopy in 2021 increased in size in 2022;
- Three kelp beds with visible surface canopy present in 2020 decreased in size in 2021 and five kelp beds with visible surface canopy in 2021 decreased in size in 2022.

3. Are coastal kelp beds disappearing? If yes, what are the factors that could contribute to the disappearance?

- Three kelp beds disappeared in 2021 and five kelp beds disappeared in 2022;
- Nine kelp beds that displayed no surface canopy in 2020 were still absent in 2021 and 2022.
- Above average sea surface temperatures and low nutrient availability may have contributed to the absence of surface canopy at these kelp beds.
- 4. Are new kelp beds forming?
- Four kelp beds reappeared in 2021; no additional kelp beds reappeared in 2022.

The total kelp canopy in Region Nine covered approximately 3.0 km² in 2021 and 1.9 km² in 2022. The total kelp canopy was smaller in size than the long-term average in six of the past seven years, following nine years (2007 through 2015) with above average total kelp (Figure 10). The largest kelp beds were the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds, which accounted for 88 % of the total canopy coverage in 2021 and 97% in 2022. Only two kelp beds in 2022 were greater than 10% of the maximum extent recorded since 1983: North Laguna Beach at 21% of maximum and Point Loma at 18% (Figure 3).

Vessel surveys of all Region Nine kelp beds for 2021 were conducted during the following year due to weather delays (February 1 and 17, and March 20, 2022). Vessel surveys for 2022 were conducted partly at the end of the year (December 1 and 15, 2022) and partly during the following year due to weather delays (January 27 and February 2, 2023). Surface canopy was observed at approximately half of the kelp beds (Tables 6 and 7). Subsurface kelp was also recorded at many of these kelp bed locations, as well as at a few kelp beds without any visible surface canopy.



IV.2 – ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES

The productivity and growth of giant kelp forests along the west coast of the United States has been shown to be limited by dissolved inorganic nitrogen, mainly in the form of nitrate (Wheeler and North, 1980; Zimmerman and Kremer, 1984). In the upper ocean (depths less than 200 meters), nitrate concentrations were strongly dependent on density and temperature (Kamykowski and Zentara, 1986). However, temperature apparently accounted for less than half of the variability in canopy area or density of giant kelp within the California Current System (CCS) (North et al, 1993; Tegner et al, 1996). Seawater density has been shown to predict nitrate concentrations in nearshore southern California ocean waters better than temperature and has been utilized to identify the relative contributions of nitrate concentrations within the CCS from different source waters, primarily including subarctic water, upwelled undercurrent water, subtropical water, and surface runoff (Lynn and Simpson, 1987; Parnell et al, 2010).

IV.2.A - WATER TEMPERATURE

Sea surface temperature (SST) data are discussed below and have been used as a proxy for nutrient availability (water temperature is inversely related to nutrient availability). Although there appears to be good evidence that seawater density also can be used as a proxy, and in some cases, may predict nutrient availability better than temperature (Parnell et al 2010), long-term measurements of density were not available for broad areas of Region Nine. In contrast, nearshore temperature measurements have been ongoing for decades, resulting in readily accessible data sets.

Table 8. Canopy coverage (km²) of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach (kelp beds listed from north to south) from 2013 through 2022.

Kelp Bed	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
N Laguna Beach	0.142	0.120	0.080	0.074	0.096	0.133	0.015	0.022	0.031	0.040
•	0.142	0.120	0.000	0.035	0.030	0.133	0.007	0.022	0.012	0.005
S Laguna Beach	0.273	0.165	0.048	0.035	0.032	0.131	0.007	-	0.012	0.005
South Laguna Dana Pt/Salt Creek		0.031				0.048				0.001
Capistrano Beach	0.835 0.099	0.528	0.137 0.007	0.110 0.012	0.133 0.0004	0.379	-	0.005 -	0.017 0.006	0.002
Total F&W 9	1.385	0.879	0.287	0.237	0.0004	0.709	0.022	0.028	0.000	0.048
San Clemente	1.097	0.843	0.343	0.187	0.229	0.335	0.031	0.009	0.004	_
San Mateo Point	0.219	0.199	0.062	0.053	0.033	0.083	0.0001	-	0.007	-
San Onofre	0.767	0.584	0.043	0.120	0.087	0.127	0.001	-	-	-
Total F&W 8	2.083	1.627	0.449	0.359	0.349	0.545	0.032	0.009	0.011	0.00
Horno Canyon	0.125	0.055	0.019	0.010	0.011	0.008	_	0.003	_	-
Barn Kelp	0.868	0.741	0.085	0.133	0.096	0.092	-	0.234	0.262	1.1
Santa Margarita	0.080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total F&W 7	1.073	0.795	0.104	0.143	0.107	0.100	0.000	0.237	0.262	0.00
North Carlsbad	0.125	0.086	0.047	-	0.004	0.038	-	-	-	-
Agua Hedionda	0.102	0.065	0.016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encina Power Plant	0.352	0.221	0.159	0.009	0.025	0.045	-	-	-	
Carlsbad State Bch	0.178	0.065	0.061	-	0.001	-	-	-	-	-
Total F&W 6	0.757	0.437	0.282	0.009	0.031	0.083	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Leucadia	0.541	0.279	0.414	0.033	0.010	0.053	0.009	0.006	-	-
Encinitas	0.231	0.112	0.113	0.009	0.003	0.033	-	0.0003	-	-
Cardiff	0.590	0.299	0.318	0.024	0.003	0.005	-	-		
Solana Beach	0.606	0.504	0.316	0.138	0.029	0.024	-	-	0.006	-
Del Mar	0.056	0.027	0.034	-		-	-	-	-	-
Torrey Pines	0.081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total F&W 5	2.106	1.221	1.195	0.204	0.045	0.114	0.009	0.006	0.006	0.00
La Jolla F&W 4	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.694	1.566	1.227	1.094	0.725	0.446
Point Loma F&W 3&2	5.127	5.121	5.806	3.037	1.787	7.920	3.924	2.545	1.882	1.417
Imperial Beach F&W 1	0.526	1.183	1.576	0.217	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.277	11.037	5.213	3.919	2.964	1.91

Red denotes warm-water years, blue denotes cold-water years, and neutral years are in black

"-" = no canopy area

Oceanographic data from shore stations, data buoys, and thermistor strings were used to determine potential effects on kelp bed extent during the study year. These data sources included:

• Data from automated shore stations at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier. At these locations, automated samplers measured conductivity, water temperature, and fluorometry at a frequency of one to four minutes. Samplers were mounted at a depth of two meters MLLW at Newport Pier, and at five meters MLLW at Scripps Pier. These data were made available in real time via the Southern California Coastal Ocean Observation System (SCCOOS) website (www.sccoos.org).

• Data from the National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) for Oceanside and Point Loma South were available in real time via the NDBC website (www.ndbc.noaa.gov). These data buoys recorded water temperature, and wave height, period, and direction at least every 30 minutes (frequency varies for each buoy) from approximately one meter below the waterline.

• Data provided by the City of San Diego's Ocean Monitoring Program from a thermistor string approximately 3.8 kilometers west-northwest of Point Loma in 60 meters of water (City of San Diego 2023). Sensors recorded water temperature at four-meter intervals from near the sea surface to a depth of 54 meters MLLW.

• Data provided by the Orange County Sanitation District from a monitoring station offshore of the Orange County coastline (Station 2106) in 75 meters of water (Orange County Sanitation District, 2023). Sensors recorded water temperature at five-meter intervals from the sea surface to near the bottom (a depth of 75 meters MLLW).

SSTs for 2021 and 2022 from Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South, as well as the Scripps Pier long-term harmonic mean, are presented in Figure 11. Graphs of SST values at each of these individual locations are presented in Appendix E.

In 2021, SST values were usually warmer than average during January and February, as well as during November and December (Figure 11). Below average SST values were recorded at times from March through October, but much warmer than average SST values were also often observed during these months. The highest surface water temperatures were recorded in July, August, and September 2021. In 2022, SST values were warmer than average for nearly all of January, February, and March, as well as the first half of April (Figure 11). Below average SST values were recorded at times from March through December, but much warmer than average SST values were also often observed during these months. The warmest surface water temperatures were recorded in July, August, and September, but much warmer than average SST values were also often observed during these months. The warmest surface water temperatures were recorded in July, August, and September, with higher maximum temperatures in 2022 than in 2021 during these months.

Daily SST values rarely fell below 14°C, below which nutrient availability is favorable for kelp forest growth (Leichter et al., 2023), at Newport Pier in 2021 (only a few occasions in March) and not at all in 2022. At Scripps Pier, daily SST values were below this threshold occasionally in January (four times), February (one time), March (two times), and April (three times) in 2021, as well as occasionally in March (one time) and April (three times) in 2022. Daily SST values did not fall below this threshold at Oceanside or Point Loma at any time during 2021 or 2022.

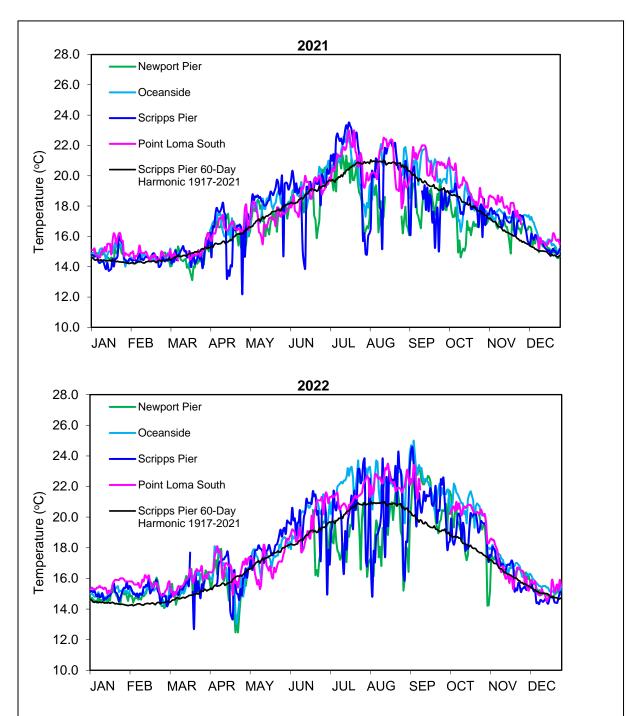


Figure 11. Daily sea surface temperatures (SSTs) at Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma South for 2021 with the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier SIO 60-Day Harmonic calculated from 1917 through 2021, and for 2022 with the long-term harmonic mean for Scripps Pier 60-day harmonic calculated from 1917 through 2022).

Source: Southern California Coastal Ocean Observation System (SCCOOS) (<u>www.sccoos.org</u>) and National Data Buoy Center (NDBC) (<u>www.ndbc.noaa.gov</u>).

Temperature monitoring was accomplished via a thermistor string deployed off Point Loma in 2021 (data were missing in January and from late July through mid-September) and 2022 (data available from March through December only from a depth of approximately 45 meters to 60 meters, and no data available from October through December). In 2021, subsurface water temperatures (greater than 10 meters depth) were often less than 14°C from February through July (and often colder), and often below 14°C at depths of 20 to 30 meters from mid-September through December (Figure 12). Water temperatures were often warmer than 17°C at depths shallower than 10 to 20 meters from May through mid-July and from mid-September through November 2021, as well as in January and February 2022.

Water temperatures offshore of the Orange County coastline at Station 2106 were nearly always warm (above 14°C) from the surface down to a depth of 15 meters throughout 2021 and 2022, except during late February 2021 when temperatures throughout the entire water column were cooler than 14°C (Figure 13). Water temperatures in the upper 15 meters of the water column usually exceeded 16°C from April through December 2021, and from April through June 2022 (no data available for the July through December 2022 period). Water temperatures at depth greater than 30 meters were nearly always cool (below 14°C) throughout 2021 and 2022, except during early January 2022 when temperatures were slightly warmer. Cold temperatures (below 12°C) were recorded below a depth of 60 meters throughout 2021 and 2022.

The number of days with daily SST values less than 14°C was very low in 2021 and 2022 (well below the long-term mean from 1994 to 2020) at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier, as has been the case each year since 2013 (Figure 14). At Newport Pier, there were only 5 days with SST values below 14°C in 2021, and only 4 days in 2022, compared to a range of 56 to 64 such days during the three-year period from 2011 to 2013. At Scripps Pier, there were 12 days with SST values below 14°C in 2021, and only 4 days in 2022, compared to a range of 51 to 72 such days during the three-year period from 2011 to 2013.

The numbers of days with daily SST values greater than 16°C in 2021 and 2022 at Newport Pier (221 and 184 days, respectively) and Scripps Pier (226 and 218 days, respectively) were similar to 2020 levels, but higher than the values recorded in 2011 (159 days at Newport Pier and 128 days at Scripps Pier). The numbers of days with daily SST values greater than 18°C in 2021 and 2022 at Newport Pier (87 and 107 days, respectively) and Scripps Pier (140 and 148 days, respectively) were also higher than in 2011 (63 days at Newport Pier and 46 days at Scripps Pier). This was also the case for daily SST values greater than 20°C in 2021 and 2022 at Newport Pier (22 and 49 days, respectively) and Scripps Pier (52 and 84 days, respectively) compared to 2011 values (5 days at Newport Pier and 13 days at Scripps Pier).

In 2021 and 2022, the mean annual SST values at Newport Pier (16.9°C and 17.2°C) were lower than in 2020 (17.4°C), but still higher than the long-term average (16.9°C) (Table 9). The mean annual SST values in 2021 and 2022 at Scripps Pier (17.3°C and 17.7°C) were also lower than in 2020 (18.8°C). In addition, the annual mean for 2021 was lower than the long-term average for the first time since 2013 and was equal to the long-term average for the first time since 2016.

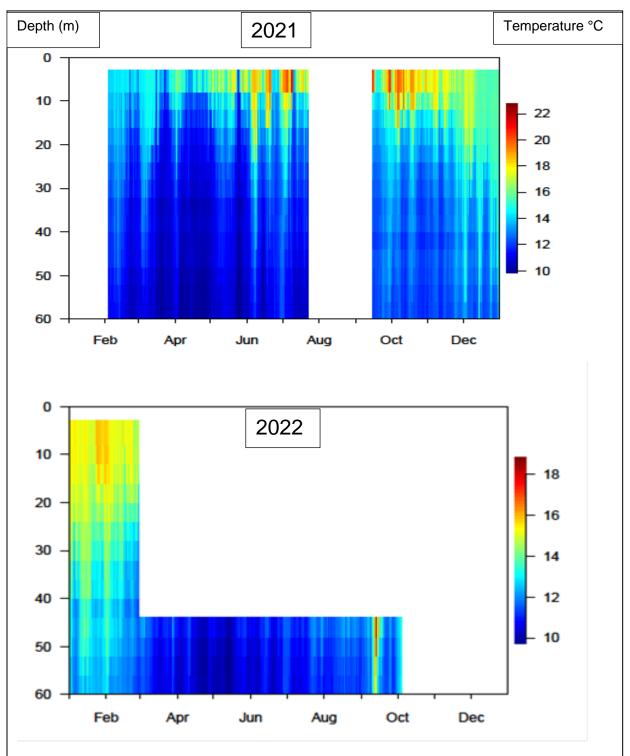


Figure 12. Temperatures (°C) throughout the water column (near surface to a depth of 60 m) off Point Loma during 2021 and 2022.

Note: white areas = no data recorded.

Source: City of San Diego, 2023.

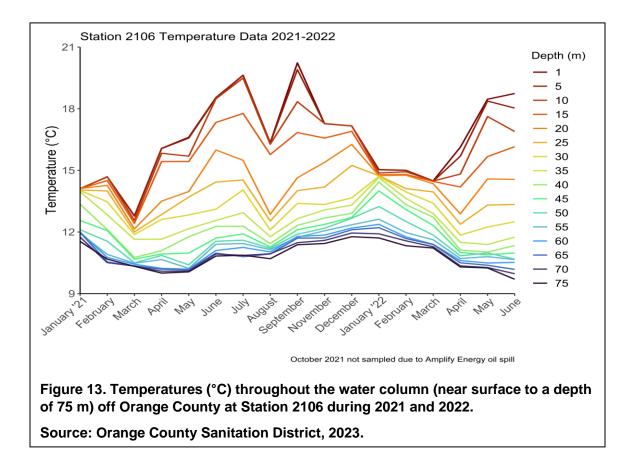


Table 9. Comparison of mean temperature from 1994 through 2022 versus annual mean
temperature from 2013 through 2022 at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier.

			Annual Mean SST (°C)								
	Mean SST (°C) (1994– 2022)	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Newport Pier	16.6	16.7	18.0	18.4	17.8	17.8	17.9	17.6	17.4	16.9	17.2
Scripps Pier	17.7	17.0	18.8	18.9	17.7	17.9	18.6	17.8	18.8	17.3	17.7

Note: red cells indicate years above the long-term mean and blue cells indicate years below the long-term mean.

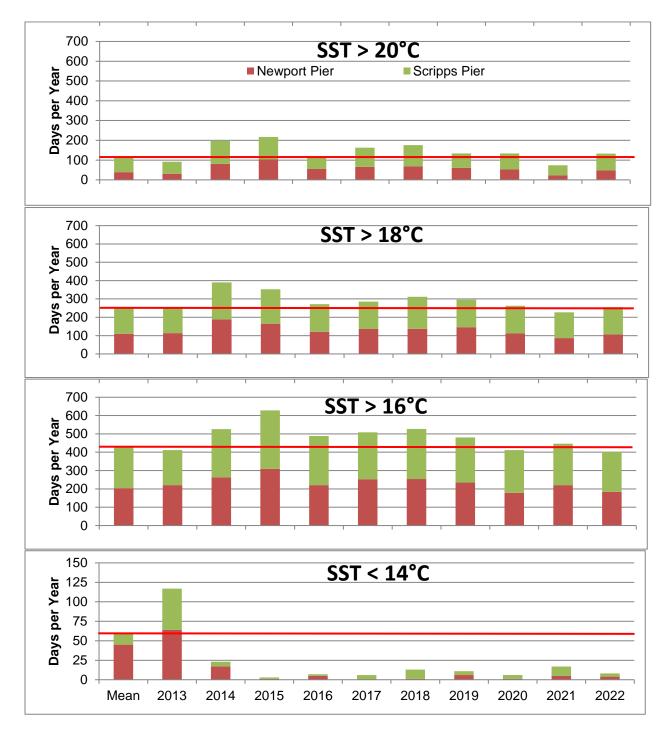


Figure 14. Number of days with SSTs >20°C, >18°C, >16°C, and <14°C at Newport Pier and Scripps Pier from 2011 to 2020, and the mean from 1994 to 2019 (red line).

IV.2.B - NUTRIENTS

The Nutrient Quotient (NQ) Index described by North and MBC (2001) provides a useful indicator of the amount of nitrate that is theoretically available for uptake by kelp (in micrograms-per-gram per-hour) (Haines and Wheeler 1978; Gerard 1982). This method allows for an inter-annual comparison of the nutrients available to kelp, making it possible to pinpoint those years when nutrients were either abundant or depleted, and to establish possible temporal trends.

This index is calculated for the 12-month period from July 1 through June 30 (i.e., the 2021 NQ Index values shown on Figure 16 correspond to the period from July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022, while the 2022 NQ Index values correspond to the period from July 1, 2022 to June 20, 2023). The NQ Index was calculated for each of four locations (Newport Pier, Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma) by averaging the early-morning SST values at each station for each of the 12 months, assigning a point score to each monthly SST average (1 point if the average falls between 16.01 and 17.00°C, 2 points if between 15.01 and 16.00°C, 4 points if between 14.01 and 15.00°C, 8 points if between 13.01 and 14.00°C, and 14 points if between 12.01 and 13.00°C. The NQ for the 12-month period was the sum of the monthly point scores.

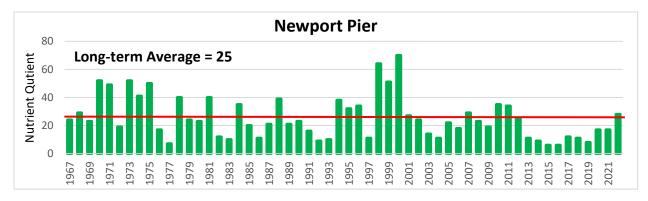
The NQ calculations for four locations in Region Nine in 2021/2022 and in 2022/2023 are shown in Tables 10 and 11. The 2021/2022 NQ Index was calculated to be 17 for Newport Pier, 8 for Oceanside, 10 for Scripps Pier, and 10 for Point Loma (Table 10). The NQ Index for Newport Pier was identical to the value for 2020/2021, while the NQ Indices for Oceanside, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma were lower than the 2020/2021 values (14, 14, and 12, respectively) (Figure 15). The 2022/2023 NQ Index was calculated to be 28 for Newport Pier, 26 for Oceanside, 28 for Scripps Pier, and 17 for Point Loma (Table 11). The NQ Indices for Newport Pier, Scripps Pier, and Point Loma were the highest values recorded since 2011, while the NQ Index for Oceanside was the highest value ever recorded (since 2009, when values were first calculated for this location) (Figure 15).

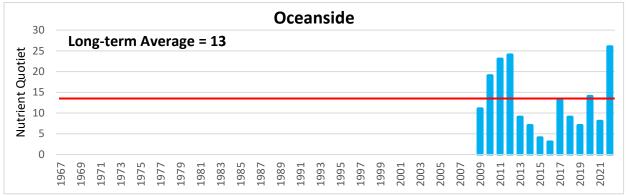
However, these high index values for 2022/2023 are primarily due to the very low surface water temperatures recorded in January through May of 2023, which would have no influence on kelp canopies in calendar year 2022. If the nutrient index were to be recalculated for calendar year 2022, the values would be 16 for Newport Pier, 8 for Oceanside, 6 for Scripps Pier, and 8 for Point Loma, similar to the values calculated for the 2021/2022 period.

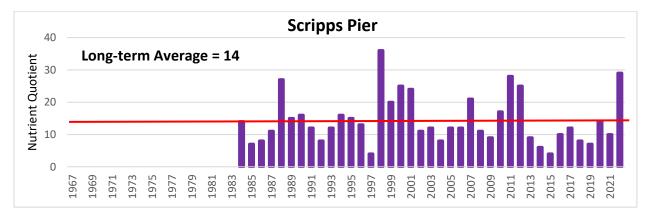
Historically, nutrient availability has shifted from waters with sufficient nitrate prior to the 1976/1977 regime shift, to depleted conditions thereafter (Parnell et al. 2010). The sensitivity of kelp canopies to nutrient limitation appeared to have increased after 1977 and was evident by the strong correlation of seawater density (δ t) and density of giant kelp (Parnell et al. 2010). Unfortunately, density data were not available throughout the RNKSC region. The NQ index recorded during the 1997/1998 El Niño indicated a particularly bad year for kelp beds in the Southern California Bight. During that season, NQ values ranged from 3 to 11. In contrast, during 1988/1989, a year in which kelp beds reached their maximum extents in several decades, NQ values ranged from 27 to 39 (Figure 15). The variability in SSTs and nutrients was driven by prevailing flow characteristics and bathymetric features that resulted in periodic upwelling along the rocky shores of the coastline, particularly at the Dana Point, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds.

Sites	Mo	Monthly Average Temperature Ranges (°C) (Weighting Factor Per Month)							
	12.01 to 13.00 (14 pts)	13.01 to 14.00 (8 pts)	14.01 to 15.00 (4 pts)	15.01 to 16.00 (2 pts)	16.01 to 17.00 (1 pt)	Total Nutrient Quotient (Calculation Formula)			
Newport			Jan 2022	Dec 2021	Oct 2021	17			
Pier			Feb 2022	Mar 2022	Nov 2021	(4 pts x 2) +			
				Apr 2022	May 2022	(2 pts x 3) +			
						(1 pt x 3)			
Oceanside				Jan 2022	Dec 2021	8			
				Feb 2022	Apr 2021	(2 pts x 3) +			
				Mar 2022		(1 pt x 2)			
Scripps				Dec 2021		10			
Pier				Jan 2021		(2 pts x 5) +			
				Feb 2021		(1 pt x 0)			
				Mar 2021					
				Apr 2022					
Point				Dec 2021	Apr 2022	10			
Loma				Jan 2022	May 2022	(2 pts x 4) +			
				Feb 2022		(1 pt x 2)			
				Mar 2022					

Sites	M					
	12.01 to 13.00 (14 pts)	13.01 to 14.00 (8 pts)	14.01 to 15.00 (4 pts)	15.01 to 16.00 (2 pts)	16.01 to 17.00 (1 pt)	Total Nutrient Quotient (Calculation Formula)
Newport		Feb 2023	Jan 2023	Dec 2022	Nov 2022	28
Pier		Mar 2023	Apr 2023		May 2023	(8 pts x 2) +
						(4 pts x 2) +
						(2 pts x 1) +
						(1 pt x 2)
Oceanside		Feb 2023	Jan 2023	Dec 2022		26
		Mar 2023	Apr 2023			(8 pts x 2) +
						(4 pts x 2) +
						(2 pts x 1) +
						(1 pt x 0)
Scripps		Feb 2023	Dec 2022		June 2023	29
Pier		Mar 2023	Jan 2023			(8 pts x 2) +
			Apr 2023			(4 pts x 3) +
						(2 pts x 0) +
						(1 pt x 1)
Point Loma			Feb 2023	Dec 2022	May 2023	17
			Mar 2023	Jan 2023		(4 pts x 3) +
			Apr 2023			(2 pts x 2) +
						(1 pt x 1)







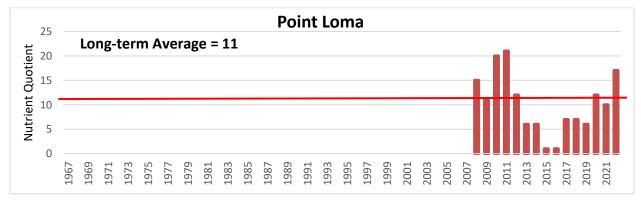


Figure 15. Nutrient Quotient (NQ) values in Region Nine, 1967 to 2022 (red line = long-term mean for site).

MBC Aquatic Sciences

IV.2.C - UPWELLING

The frictional stress of equatorial wind on the ocean's surface, combined with the effect of the earth's rotation, causes water in the surface layer to move away from the western coast of continental land masses. This offshore moving water is replaced by water which upwells, or flows, toward the surface, from depths of 50 to 100 meters or more. Upwelled water is cooler and saltier than the original surface water, and typically has much greater concentrations of nutrients, such as nitrates, phosphates and silicates, that are key to sustaining biological production.

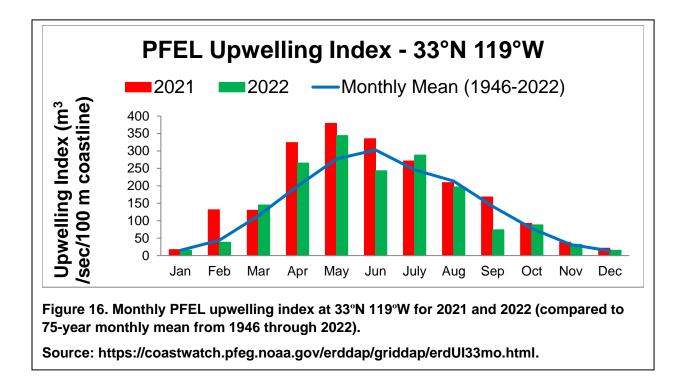
Upwelling in 2021 (at a location approximately 161 km west of Solana Beach) usually increased each month from January through May, then decreased through December (Figure 16). In 2022, upwelling increased each month from January through June, then decreased through December. Upwelling was greater than the long-term average every month in 2021 (with the exception of August), and most months in 2022 (with the exception of February, June, August, and September) (Figure 17). Upwelling was strongest in both 2021 and 2022 from May through July, and weakest in January, November, and December in 2021 and in January, February, November, and December in 2022.

IV.2.D - ENVIRONMENTAL INDICES

The El Niño/Southern Oscillation (ENSO) is the most important coupled ocean-atmosphere phenomenon affecting inter-annual climate variability. ENSO can be monitored via the Multivariate ENSO Index (MEI), which is based on a suite of six variables observed over the tropical Pacific Ocean, including sea-level pressure, zonal and meridional components of the surface winds, sea surface temperatures, surface air temperatures, and the total cloudiness fraction of the sky (https://www.esri.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/). Negative values of the MEI represented the cold ENSO phase (i.e., La Niña), while positive MEI values represented the warm ENSO phase (El Niño).

The North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) is a climate pattern that is based on sea surface height variability in the Northeast Pacific Ocean. The NPGO is significantly correlated with fluctuations of salinity, nutrients, and chlorophyll-a measured in long-term observations in the California Current and Gulf of Alaska. Fluctuations in the NPGO are driven by regional and basin-scale variations in wind-driven upwelling and horizontal advection, which are the fundamental processes controlling salinity and nutrient concentrations. Nutrient fluctuations drive concomitant changes in phytoplankton concentrations and may result in similar variability in higher trophic levels (http://www.o3d.org/npgo/).

The Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) is a long-lived El Niño-like pattern of Pacific climate variability. The PDO and ENSO have similar spatial climate fingerprints but exhibit very different behavior in time. While twentieth century PDO events typically persist for 20 to 30 years, typical ENSO events tend to persist for only 6 to 18 months. A "cool" PDO regime persisted from 1890 through 1924 and again from 1947 through 1976, while a "warm" PDO regime dominated from 1923 through 1946 and from 1977 through the mid-1990s. Warm eras correlate with enhanced coastal ocean biological productivity in Alaska and inhibited productivity off the west coast of the United States, while cold PDO eras produce the opposite effect (https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov.teleconnections/pdo). Causes for PDO fluctuations are not currently known.



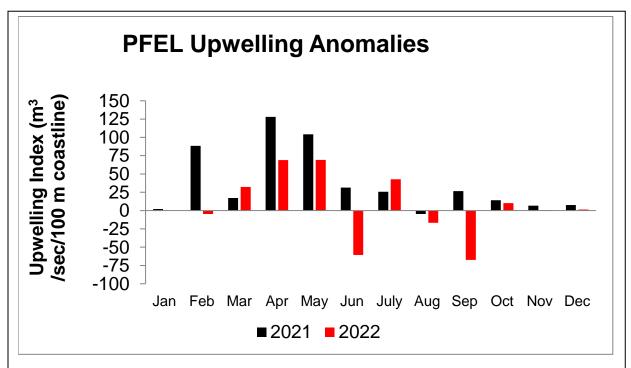


Figure 17. Daily Upwelling Index anomalies at 33°N 119°W for 2021 and 2022 (positive values indicate upwelling greater than the long-term mean from 1946 through 2020; negative values indicate upwelling less than long-term mean).

Source: https://coastwatch.pfeg.noaa.gov/erddap/griddap/erdUI33mo.html.

The MEI Index transitioned from negative (cold phase, or La Niña condition) to positive (warm phase, or El Niño condition) in April 2014, then back to negative in September 2016 (Figure 18). The MEI Index shifted to positive once again in May 2018 and throughout 2019, before transitioning back to negative in early 2020. The MEI Index has remained negative since 2020 (through early 2023). The PDO became positive in early 2014 (Figure 19; Mantua 2017; NOAA-ESRL 2018) and remained mostly positive through mid-2017, but has been mostly negative since then (through May 2023). The NPGO changed from positive to negative in October 2013 and has stayed negative for most of the time since then through early 2023 (although it was positive for five months in 2016) (Figure 20; Di Lorenzo 2017).

The negative MEI Index and PDO values since 2018 could indicate a return to cold water conditions. But the strongly negative NPGO values in 2020 may have been indicative of lower productivity along the Pacific coast during that period (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008; Leising et al. 2015). However, since 2020, NPGO values have been less negative, perhaps indicating greater productivity.

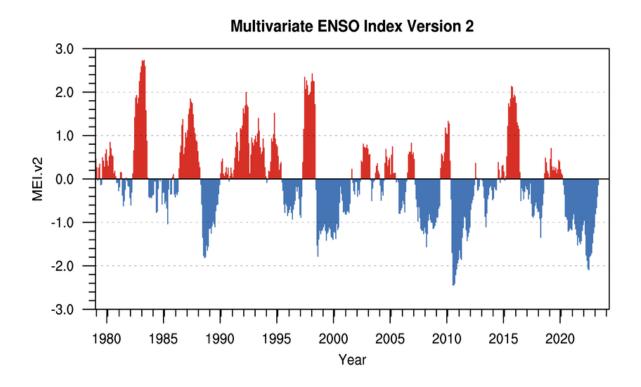


Figure 18. The Multivariate Enso Index (MEI) from 1979 through 2023.

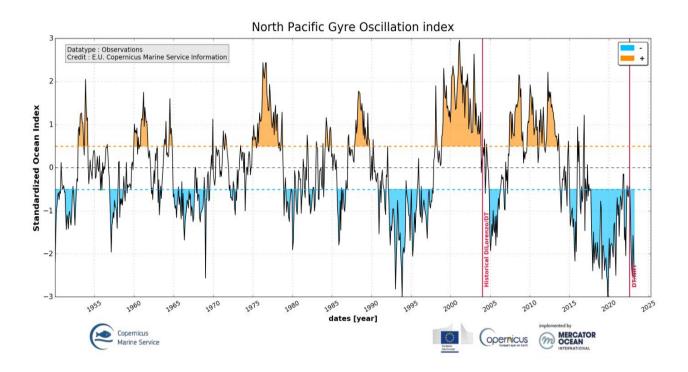
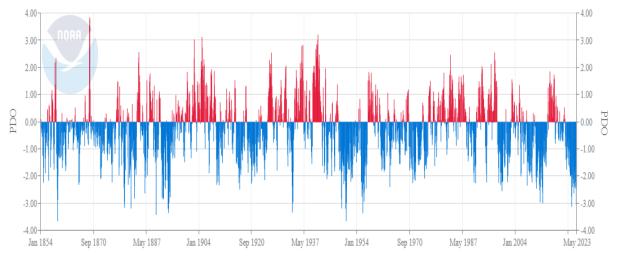


Figure 19. The North Pacific Gyre Oscillation Index (NPGO) from 1950 through 2023.

Source:https:/marine.copernicus.eu/access-data/ocean-monitoring-indicators/north-pacific-gyre-observations-reprocessing



Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO)

Source: https://www.ncei.noaa.gov/pub/data/cmb/ersst/v5/index/ersst.v5.pdo.dat

Figure 20. The Pacific Decadal Oscillation Index (PDO) from 1854 through 2023.

Source: https:://www.ncei.noaa.gov/pub/data/cmb/ersst/v5/index/ersst.v5.pdo.dat

IV.2.E - WAVE HEIGHTS

Sea and swell height data from Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP) data buoys located off Oceanside and Point Loma were available in real time via the CDIP website (http://www.cdip.ucsd.edu). The Oceanside buoy is located at 33 10.765' N and 117 28.277' W, approximately 4 nautical miles west-southwest of Oceanside Harbor. The Point Loma buoy is located at 32 31.002' N and 117 25.512' W, approximately 15.5 nautical miles west of Imperial Beach Pier. Table 12 shows the occurrence of large waves (defined as 3 meters or more) in 2021 and 2022 at these two locations, based on the maximum wave height recorded each day by the buoys. The California coastal wave monitoring and prediction system predicts average swell heights each day within offshore and nearshore areas of the Southern California Bight based on buoy observations. Swell height predictions for several dates in 2021 and 2022 when the largest maximum waves occurred are shown in Figures 19 to 25.

The direction of swells off Oceanside in 2021 and 2022 was predominately from the south-southwest (202.5°), approximately 48% of the time in 2021 and 40% of the time in 2022 (Table 12), compared to 46% of the time in 2020. Waves also approached from the south (180°) approximately 16% of the time in 2021 and 20% of the time in 2022, compared to 19% of the time in 2020. Offshore of Point Loma, waves approached from the south-southwest approximately 24% of the time in 2021 and approximately 19% of the time in 2022, compared to 26% in 2020. Waves approached from the south approximately 22% of the time in 2021 and approximately 17% of the time in 2022, compared to 24% of the time in 2022.

High-energy waves that negatively affect kelp beds usually are low-frequency, high-amplitude waves approaching from the west (180°). Off Oceanside, waves approached from the west approximately 17% of the time in 2021 and approximately 16% of the time in 2022, compared to 16% of the time in 2020. Off Point Loma, waves approached from the west approximately 28% of the time in 2021 and approximately 27% of the time in 2022, compared to 25% of the time in 2020.

The occurrence of large waves (3 meters or more) off Oceanside and off Point Loma in 2021 and 2022 are shown in Table 13. The largest waves off Oceanside in 2021 were recorded on January 26th (4.4 meters), March 16th (4.7 meters), and December 14th and December 15th (5.7 and 4.6 meters, respectively). Smaller waves were recorded in 2022, with a maximum of 3.6 meters on both April 13th and May 8th. Waves exceeding three meters were only recorded in January, February, March, May, and December of 2021, and every month in 2022, except in January, June, and August. The largest waves off Point Loma in 2021 were recorded on January 25th (5.6 meters), December 14th and 15th (5.7 and 5.2 meters, respectively), and in 2022 on March 4th, 5th, and 6th (4.9, 5.2, and 5.6 meters), April 12th and 13th (5.6 and 4.7 meters, respectively), and May 8th and 9th (4.9 and 5.4 meters, respectively). Waves exceeding three meters were recorded every month in 2021 (with the exception of July) and every month in 2022.

Pirection	Ocea	nside	Pont Loma South		
	2021	2022	2021	2022	
West-northwest	2%	2%	12%	11%	
(292.5°)					
West	17%	16%	28%	37%	
(270°)					
West-southwest	8%	11%	6%	8%	
(247.5°)					
Southwest	9%	12%	7%	7%	
(225°)					
South-	48%	40%	24%	19%	
southwest					
(202.5°)					
South	16%	20%	22%	17%	
(180°)					
South-southeast			1%	1%	
(157.5°)					

Wave and swell heights produced by major storms follow:

- The storm that occurred on January 25, 2021 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 3.2 meters maximum and off Point Loma of 5.6 meters maximum (Table 13). This resulted in predicted swell heights up to 3 feet along most of the coastline throughout Region Nine, with swell heights up to 4 feet in offshore areas (Figure 21).
- The storm that occurred on March 16, 2021 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 4.7 meters maximum (no data available for Point Loma), resulting in predicted swells up to 2 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and areas to the north, with swells up to 4 feet along the coastline from Oceanside to San Diego, as well as in most offshore areas (Figure 22).
- The storm that occurred on December 14/15, 2021 produced wave heights off Oceanside of up to 5.7 and 4.6 meters maximum on the 14th and 15th, respectively, and wave heights off Point Loma of up to 5.7 and 5.2 meters maximum on the 14th and 15th, respectively; unfortunately, swell height data is not available for the coastline on that date.

Dates and Locations in 2021			Dates and Locations in 2022				
	Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		
1/1/21	3.0	4.2	1/1/22		4.4		
1/2/21		3.6	1/5/22		3.5		
1/3/21		3.9	1/12/22		3.6		
1/4/21		3.3	1/13/22		3.6		
1/5/21		3.3	1/14/22		3.1		
1/6/21		3.6	1/15/22		3.7		
1/7/21		3.5	1/16/22		3.3		
1/8/21		3.3	1/25/22		3.1		
1/11/21		4.0	2/15/22		3.1		
1/12/21		3.7	2/16/22	3.3	3.4		
1/13/21		3.2	2/22/22		3.6		
1/14/21		3.6	2/23/22	3.2	4.3		
1/15/21		3.1	2/24/22		4.4		
1/17/21		3.6	3/1/22		3.0		
1/18/21		3.3	3/3/22		3.1		
1/19/21		3.4	3/4/22		4.9		
1/24/21		3.2	3/5/22		5.2		
1/25/21	3.2	5.6	3/6/22		5.6		
1/26/21	4.4		3/10/22		3.1		
1/27/21		3.7	3/14/22		3.2		
1/29/21		3.3	3/16/22		3.4		
1/30/21		3.3	3/17/22		4.3		

Da	tes and Locatio	ons in 2021	Dates and Locations in 2022				
	Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		
2/2/21		3.3	3/18/22		3.1		
2/12/21	3.2		3/20/22		5.5		
2/13/21		3.1	3/21/22	3.2	5.8		
2/14/21	3.2		3/22/22		3.2		
2/17/21	3.0		3/29/22		4.3		
2/20/21		3.3	3/30/22	3.3	4.8		
2/21/21	3.3		3/31/22		3.5		
2/27/21		3.0	4/4/22		3.2		
2/28/21		3.0	4/5/22		3.5		
3/3/21	3.3	3.2	4/6/22		3.8		
3/4/21	3.5	3.3	4/9/22		3.4		
3/7/21		3.5	4/10/22		4.0		
3/8/21		3.2	4/11/22		3.8		
3/9/21		3.7	4/12/22	4.5	5.6		
3/11/21	3.2	3.0	4/13/22	3.6	4.7		
3/12/21		3.1	4/14/22		3.1		
3/13/21		3.1	4/20/22		3.1		
3/15/21	3.1		4/22/22		4.6		
3/16/21	4.7		4/23/22		4.9		
3/22/21		3.4	4/24/22		4.5		
3/23/21	3.7	3.7	4/25/22		3.1		

Da	tes and Locatio	ons in 2021	Dates and Locations in 2022				
	Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters		
3/24/21		3.5	4/26/22		3.2		
4/11/21		3.2	4/27/22		3.5		
4/21/21		3.3	4/28/22		3.3		
4/22/21		3.1	4/29/22		3.4		
5/2/21		3.2	5/1/22		3.6		
5/4/21		3.2	5/2/22		3.7		
5/20/21	3.2	3.7	5/7/22		3.3		
5/21/21	3.3		5/8/22	3.6	4.9		
5/22/21	3.0		5/9/22		5.4		
5/26/21		3.1	5/10/22	3.2	3.7		
6/10/21		3.0	5/11/22	3.1	4.1		
6/11/21		3.6	5/12/22	3.2	3.3		
6/22/21		3.6	5/17/22		3.3		
6/25/21		3.0	5/18/22		3.1		
6/28/21		3.0	5/20/22		3.1		
8/20/21		3.0	5/21/22		3.1		
9/14/21		3.1	5/30/22	3.2	3.2		
9/28/21		3.0	5/31/22		3.5		
9/29/21		3.1	6/14/22		3.4		
10/1/21		3.2	7/19/22	3.1	3.3		
10/3/21		3.2	8/1/22		3.3		

Dat	tes and Locatio	ons in 2021	Dates and Locations in 2022				
	Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		Oceanside (meters)	Point Loma South (meters)		
10/11/21		3.2	8/2/22		3.2		
10/12/21		3.9	8/7/22		3.7		
10/13/21		3.3	9/9/22		3.4		
10/24/21		3.6	9/11/22	3.1	3.3		
10/25/21		3.6	10/23/22	3.9	3.7		
10/27/21		3.9	10/24/22		3.7		
11/5/21		4.2	11/2/22		3.8		
11/6/21		3.9	11/3/22	5.0	6.1		
11/7/21		3.1	11/4/22	4.4	4.6		
11/8/21		3.3	11/8/22		3.9		
12/14/21	5.7	5.7	11/9/22		3.6		
12/15/21	4.6	5.2	11/10/22		3.2		
12/16/21		3.6	11/29/22		3.4		
12/24/21	3.0	3.2	12/11/22	3.2	3.7		
12/25/21		4.1	12/12/22		4.0		
12/26/21		3.2	12/13/22		3.6		
12/27/21		3.0	12/27/22		3.8		
12/28/21	3.2	3.0	12/28/22		3.8		
12/30/21		3.1	12/29/22		3.7		
			12/30/22		3.3		

- The storm that occurred on March 4/5/6, 2021 produced relatively small wave heights off Oceanside on the 4th (less than 3 meters maximum), but no data is available for the 5th and 6th, and wave heights off Point Loma of up to 4.9, 5.2, and 5.6 meters maximum on the 4th, 5th, and 6th, respectively. On March 4th, swells up to 2 to 3 feet were predicted along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north and in offshore areas, while swells up to 4 feet were predicted along the coastline south of Oceanside and up to 5 feet along coastline of San Diego, as well as 4 to 5 foot swells in offshore areas (Figure 23). Larger swells were predicted on March 5th, up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and most of the coastline to the north and in offshore areas, and up to 6 feet along the coastline south of Oceanside and most of the coastline to the north and in offshore areas. Predicted swells were smaller on March 6th, up to 2 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and up to 4 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and the San Diego coastline, as well as in offshore areas.
- The storm that occurred on March 21, 2022 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 3.2 meters maximum and off Point Loma of 5.8 meters maximum. This resulted in predicted swells up to 4 feet maximum along most of the coastline north of San Diego and in offshore areas, with larger predicted swells up to 6 feet maximum along most of the San Diego coastline and offshore (Figure 24).
- The storm on April 12, 2022 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 4.5 meters maximum and off Point Loma of 5.6 meters maximum. This resulted in swell heights up to 2 feet along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as offshore, and swells up to 4 feet along the coastline south of Oceanside and the San Diego coastline, as well as in offshore areas (Figure 25).
- The storm on May 8/9, 2022 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 3.6 meters maximum on the 8th (no data available on the 9th) and off Point Loma of 4.9 and 5.4 meters on the 8th and 9th, respectively. On May 8th, this resulted in swell heights up to 4 feet maximum along the entire Region Nine coastline, with swells up to a maximum of 4 to 6 feet in offshore areas (Figure 26). On May 9th, swell heights were also up to 4 feet maximum along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north and in offshore areas, but larger swells at up to 6 feet maximum along the coastline south of Oceanside and the San Diego coastline, as well as in offshore areas.
- The storm on November 3/4, 2022 produced wave heights off Oceanside of 5.0 and 4.4 meters maximum on the 3rd and 4th, respectively, and off Point Loma of 6.1 and 4.6 meters maximum on the 3rd and 4th, respectively. On November 3rd, this resulted in swell heights up to 2 feet maximum along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, and swells up to 4 feet along the coastline near San Diego and in offshore areas (Figure 27). On May 9h, swells up to 2 feet maximum once again were recorded along the coastline near Oceanside and to the north, as well as in offshore areas, but swells were smaller at up to 3 feet maximum along the coastline south of Oceanside and along the San Diego coastline, as well as in offshore areas.

As was the case in 2020, storms in 2021 and 2022 occasionally produced swells up to 6 feet along the Region Nine coastline. However, most storms during all three years usually produced smaller swells up to a maximum of 4 feet along the coastline.

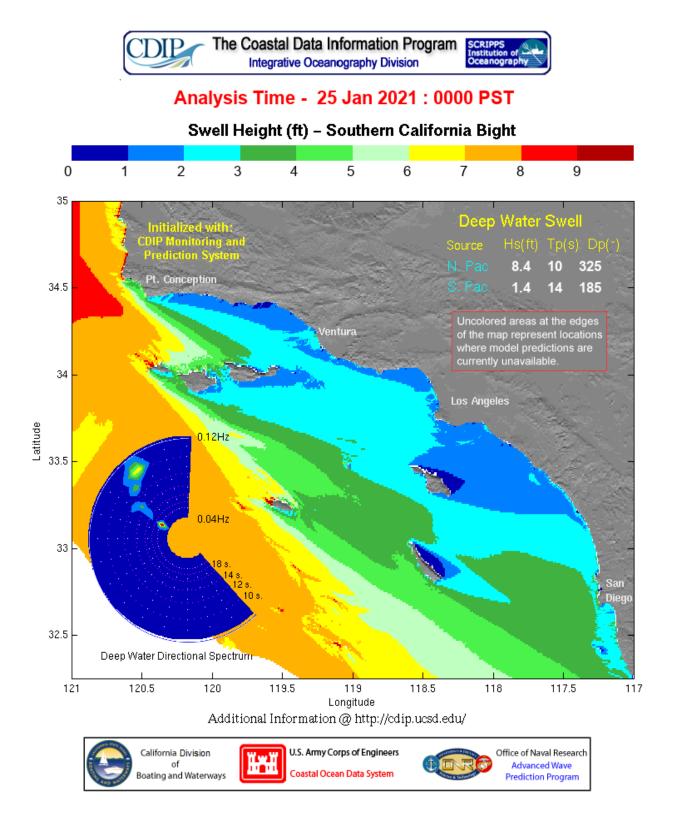


Figure 21. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on January 25, 2021. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.



Analysis Time - 16 Mar 2021 : 0000 PDT

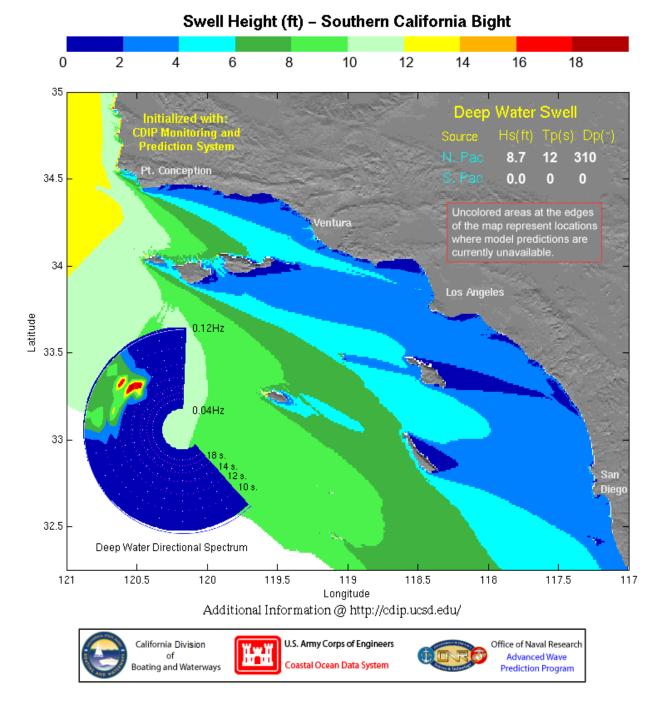


Figure 22. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on March 16, 2020. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.

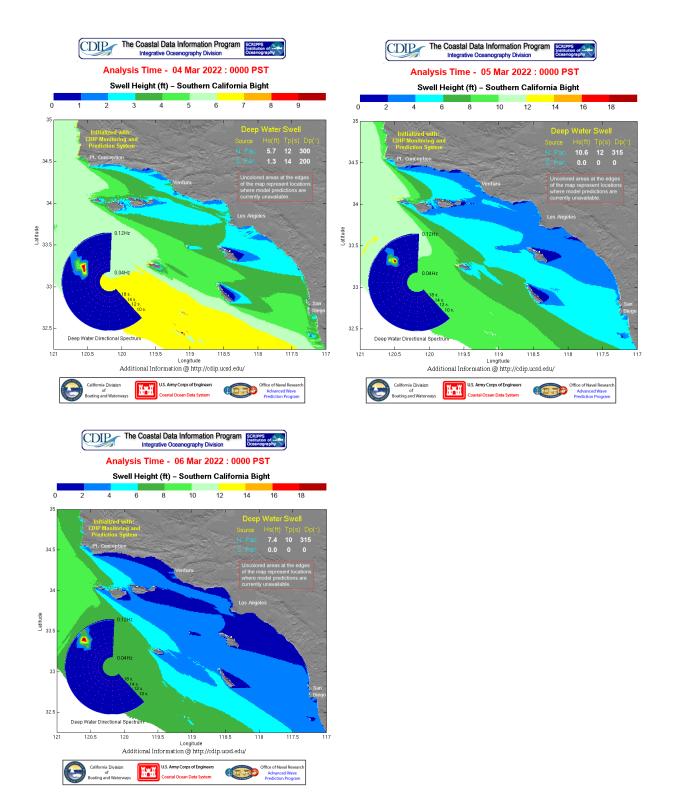
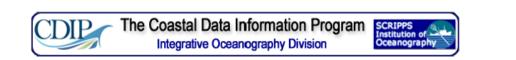


Figure 23. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on March 4, 5 and 6, 2022. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), <u>http://cdip.ucsd.edu/</u>.



Analysis Time - 21 Mar 2022 : 0000 PDT

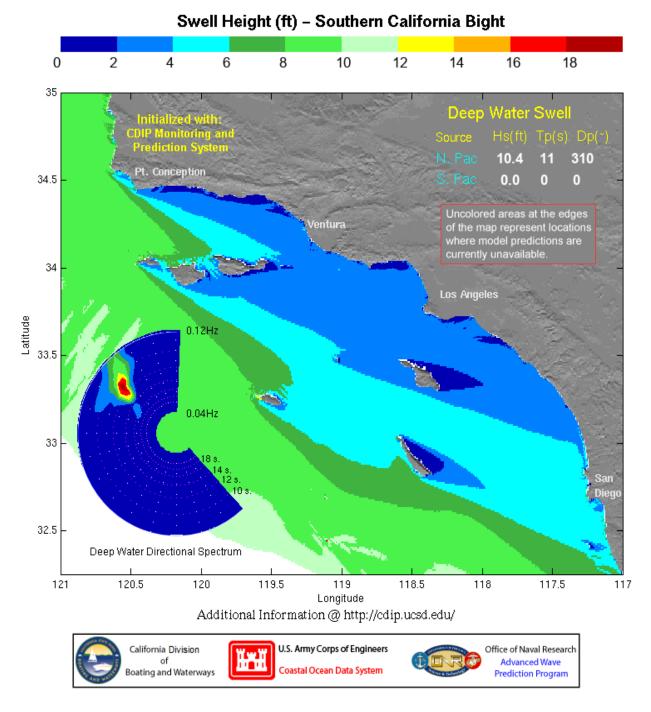


Figure 24. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on March 21, 2022. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), <u>http://cdip.ucsd.edu/</u>.



Analysis Time - 12 Apr 2022 : 0000 PDT

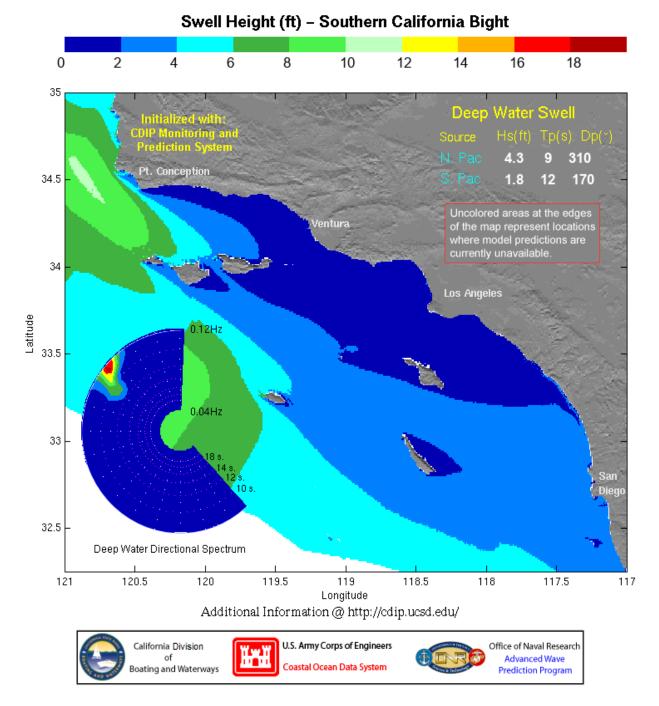


Figure 25. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on April 12, 2022. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), <u>http://cdip.ucsd.edu/</u>.

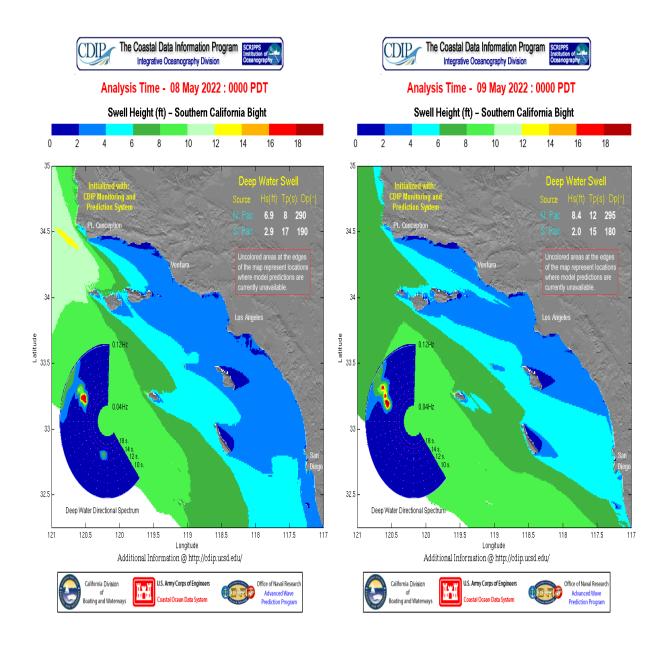


Figure 26. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on May 8 and 9, 2022. Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), <u>http://cdip.ucsd.edu/</u>.

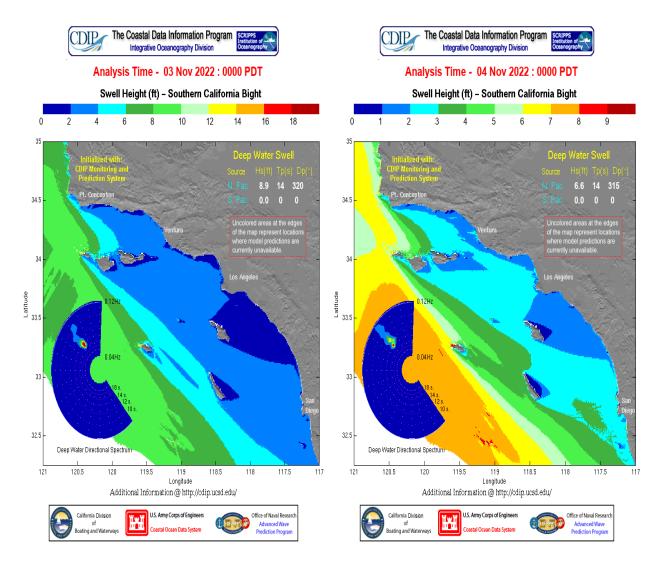


Figure 27. Swell height and direction in the Southern California Bight on November 3 and 4, 2022.

Source: Coastal Data Information Program (CDIP), http://cdip.ucsd.edu/.

IV.2.F - RAINFALL

Periods of sustained high turbidity in southern California waters often result from high rainfall. Rainfall data for 2021 and 2022 for Costa Mesa and San Diego are shown in Figure 28.

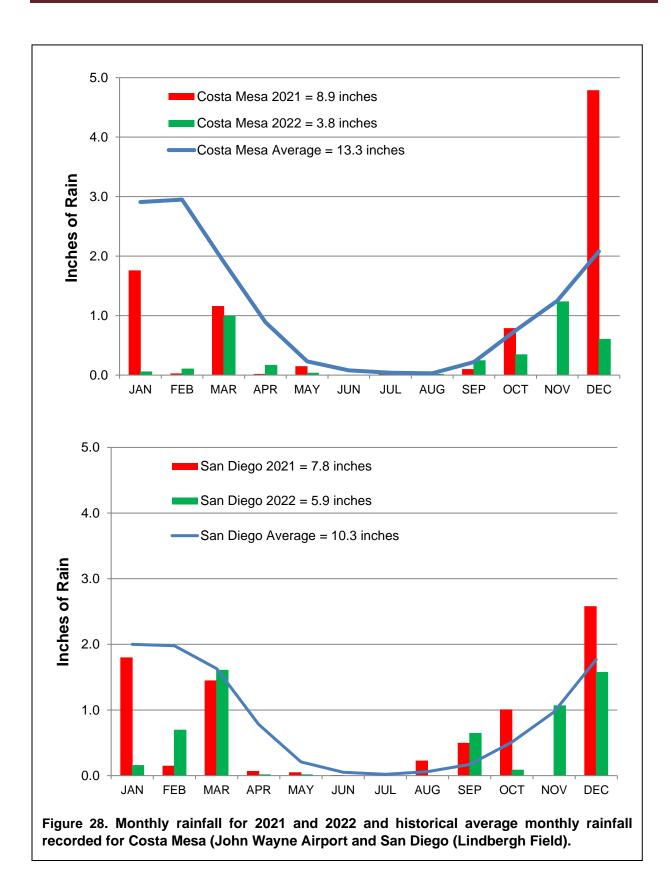
The total amount of rainfall in 2021 was well below average for Costa Mesa (8.9 inches compared to an average of 13.3 inches) and for San Diego (7.8 inches compared to an average of 10.3 inches). Although rainfall during the month of December was well above average in Costa Mesa, it was well below average during January, February, March, April, and November, resulting in lower than normal rainfall for the year. Rainfall was above average during the months of August, September, October, and December in San Diego, but was slightly below average in January and March, and well below average in February, April, and May, once again resulting in lower than normal rainfall for the year. Total rainfall was even lower in 2022 for Costa Mesa (3.8 inches) and San Diego (5.9 inches). Rainfall in Costa Mesa was normal in September and November, but well below average most other months. Rainfall in San Diego was above average during the month of September, and close to average for the months of March, November, and December. These low annual rainfall levels were unlikely to generate any extended periods of high turbidity and would not be expected to have affected kelp beds in 2021 or 2022.

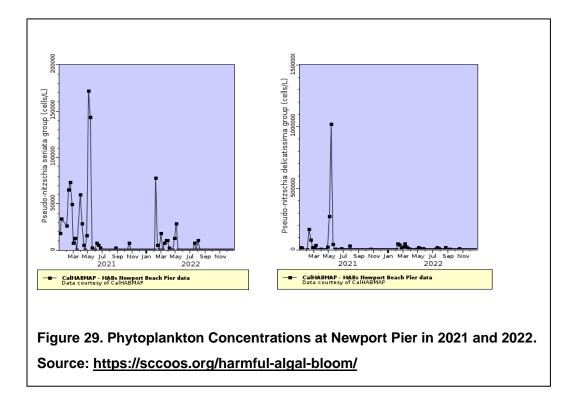
IV.2.G - PHYTOPLANKTON

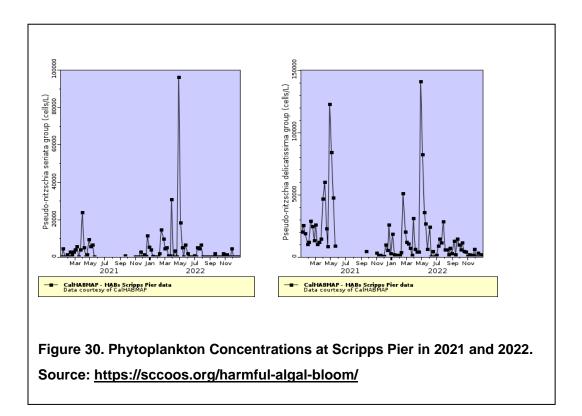
Harmful Algal Bloom (HAB) data were available in real time for certain locations via the SCCOOS website (www.sccoos.org). However, no data on domoic acid concentrations were available for 2021 or 2022.

High concentrations of phytoplankton can effectively exclude light from all but the shallowest depths, which could limit photosynthetic activity at depth and may have been responsible for a portion of the severe impacts on the kelp bed resources observed in 2005 and 2006 (Gallegos and Jordan 2002, Gallegos and Bergstrom 2005).

At Newport Pier, high concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia seriata* group were recorded from January through May 2021 and in February 2022, but concentrations were relatively low for most of the period from June through December of 2021 and most of 2022 (Figure 29). The peak concentration of *Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima* group was recorded in May 2021, with relatively low concentrations for most of 2021 and 2022. At Scripps Pier, high concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia seriata* group were recorded in April 2021, and April and May 2022 (Figure 30). High concentrations of the *Pseudo-nitzschia delicatissima* group were recorded from January through May 2021, and from January through August 2022. The phytoplankton concentrations recorded in 2021 and 2022 appear unlikely to have impacted kelp beds.







IV.3 - KELP RESTORATION

Kelp forest restoration aims to reverse the loss of these ecologically and economically important coastal ecosystems. To be successful, restoration projects must first mitigate or remove the cause of decline, which can include ocean warming, overgrazing, habitat destruction, pollution, and overfishing. If there is sufficient propagule supply, removing grazers, adding hard substrate, remediating water quality, or a combination of each, may be enough to restore populations. Additional actions are required when local propagule supply is insufficient or recruitment is limited. Methods to overcome these barriers include introducing reproductive material or donor plants into degraded areas via seeding or transplanting. Notwithstanding these advances, most kelp restoration projects to date have been small scale and short in duration (less than 2 years), and academically motivated. As a result, questions remain about how the field of kelp restoration can meet its goal of restoring populations at scales that match those of degradation or loss (Eger et al., 2020).

General ecosystem restoration principles are well-established and can help guide kelp restoration. These steps involve defining clear goals and criteria to evaluate success, which then allows for (1) designing and (2) implementing the project, followed by (3) evaluating programs to determine if the performance criteria are met. If criteria are not met, these previous steps allow for (4) identifying reasons for failure and (5) using adaptive management to remediate the project to meet its goals (Eger et al., 2020).

Substantial financial resources are needed to support restoration activity. Ecosystem restoration is cost and labor intensive, with median costs of hundreds of thousands of dollars per hectare in marine ecosystems. In addition, failure to engage with local stakeholders is likely to negatively influence the success of restoration projects. Strong institutional support (national, regional, or local) from trusted institutions (such as non-governmental organizations, private industry, and community groups) can increase community support for and participation in restoration projects. In addition, government institutions often have considerable resources to fund projects, as well as the legal authority to mandate restoration work and incentivize restoration projects (Eger et al., 2020).

The protection and restoration of California's kelp forests has emerged as a top priority for the California Ocean Protection Council (OPC) and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). Efforts initiated in 2019 and 2020 are providing resource managers with critical monitoring data, an enhanced understanding of the drivers of kelp loss and persistence, and science-based evaluations of potential kelp restoration approaches. However, significant knowledge gaps remain. In support of OPC's Strategic Plan to Protect California's Coast and Ocean 2020-2025, an Interim Action Plan was developed to summarize current state-supported kelp research and restoration initiatives, as well as other relevant efforts in California; highlight key knowledge gaps; and outline priorities for action in kelp research and monitoring, policy development, restoration, and community engagement (California Ocean Protection Council, 2021). Those priorities include: completing pilot efforts; developing science-based metrics for tracking kelp forest ecosystem health; implementing statewide kelp forest monitoring based on those metrics; initiating the development of a kelp restoration and management plan, which will include a restoration "toolkit"; and engaging with California's coastal communities and Native American Tribes. OPC has developed this interim Action Plan in partnership with CDFW to serve as a starting point for discussion between resource managers, the academic community, California Native American Tribes, coastal stakeholders (including the diving and fishing communities), and members of the public.

IV.3.1 Orange County

The Orange County Giant Kelp Restoration Project began in 2002 with an aim to restore historical giant kelp forests along the Orange County Coastline via outreach and education. Orange County Coastkeeper worked with volunteers to grow, plant, and monitor giant kelp in northern Orange Country. Restoration sites, control sites, and a reference site were chosen in Crystal Cove State Park (Newport Beach), Heisler Park (Laguna Beach) and Salt Creek (Dana Point). Volunteers working with marine biologist Nancy Caruso also removed sea urchins that had overpopulated kelp reefs, relocating them to deeper water. Following these projects, there was more kelp in the area than had been observed for the previous 30 years. However, the warm water conditions since 2013 have contributed to decreases in the sizes of kelp beds in these areas. One factor that may be impeding recovery of the kelp beds is the abundance of an invasive species known as devil weed (*Sargassum horneri*). This species forms dense beds and may crowd out giant kelp. Nancy Caruso (Get Inspired, Inc) is currently seeking permission from CDFW to remove devil weed from a number of experimental sites to determine whether this action would promote recovery of giant kelp. However, since these areas fall within a marine protected area, legislative action would be required to allow this work to proceed.

IV.3.2 San Diego County

Beginning in 2002, the kelp beds at San Clemente were enhanced by the placement of approximately 50 small artificial reefs (each measuring 40 m x 40 m) on barren sand at depths of about 12 to 15 m. Kelp immediately recruited to these reefs, and canopies in the shape of small squares were visible during most of the aerial surveys of 2002 and 2003. In early 2008, Southern California Edison (SCE) added additional reef material (covering 0.712 km² in total) and kelp recruited to the new reefs in late 2008. However, SCE determined that the 174-acre San Clemente reef was only sustaining approximately half the volume of fish required by its 1991 agreement with the California Coastal Commission (required to support 28 tons of fish and 150 acres of kelp forest annually for 32 years). Monitoring results indicated that the reef was not on a trajectory to meet the mitigation goal for kelp area (although this was met from 2010 through 2015, it was not met in 2009 or 2016) and fish standing stock (was not met from 2009 through 2016).

In February 2019, the Coastal Commission approved the SCE proposal to construct an additional 210acre kelp reef to expand the existing 174-acre Wheeler North Reef. The project started in July 2019, but was paused in October 2019 at the beginning of the lobster season. Construction resumed in early June 2020 and was completed in July 2020, ahead of schedule. The reef now encompasses 376 acres, stretching from Seal Rock to Dana Point. According to scientists from the University of California, Santa Barbara, Marine Science Institute, monitoring data collected in 2021 for the Wheeler North Reef indicated that it was meeting most performance expectations (food chain support, resident fish density, young-of-year density, fish species richness, fish reproductive rates, fish production, sessile invertebrate percent cover, mobile invertebrate density, and total invertebrate species richness), but did not meet the standards for algal percent cover or algal species richness.

A revised method for calculating mitigation credits was adopted in 2019. The annual standing stock of fish and acreage of giant kelp at Wheeler North Reef are measured each year and will be summed over time until they reach a cumulative total equivalent to the annual target x the number of years of San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station (SONGS) operations (32 years). The reef produced 34 acres of kelp in 2019, 4 acres in 2020, and 47 acres in 2021, as well as 18 tons of fish standing stock in 2019, 22 tons in 2020, and 28 tons in 2021. In total, 4,800 acres of giant kelp area credit will be required for mitigation plus 896 tons of fish standing stock credit (presentation to San Onofre Community Engagement Panel on May 19, 2022 by representatives of SONGS).

IV.4 - KELP HARVESTING

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has designated 87 administrative kelp beds located offshore of California's mainland coast and surrounding the Channel Islands. These kelp beds contain giant kelp (*Macrocystis*) or bull kelp (*Nereocystis*), or a combination of both. As of November 2016, each kelp bed falls within one of the four management categories: open, leasable, lease only, or closed (Table 14). Kelp areas 1 and 2 are open, 3 is leased, 4, 5, and 6 are leasable (except for portions that are closed within marine protected areas), 7, 8, and 9 are open (except for portions of 9 that are closed within marine protected areas), and 10 is closed (see Figure 2 for designated kelp areas).

Open	Available to harvest by all commercial kelp harvesters	33 kelp beds
Leasable	Available to harvest by commercial kelp harvesters until an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission, then only available to lessee	28 kelp beds (5 currently leased)
Lease only	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited unless an exclusive lease is granted by the California Fish and Wildlife Commission	3 kelp beds
Closed	Commercial harvest of kelp is prohibited	18 kelp beds

Approximately 41% of the State's kelp beds have been designated as available for leasing, while approximately 38% have been designated as available for kelp harvest by any licensed kelp harvester (ensuring that smaller kelp harvesters have access to kelp and are not shut out by lease agreements). Approximately 21% of kelp beds are closed to kelp harvesting, as harvest has been deemed too potentially disruptive to the environment.

All commercial harvesters of marine algae must purchase an annual commercial kelp harvester license and abide by commercial algae harvest regulations (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Sections 165 and 165.5). In 2020, 32 licenses were issued in California (13 for giant kelp). The license must specify the intent to participate in specified seaweed harvesting categories. The categories differ in the intended use. Historically (prior to 2011), the categories were edible seaweed, kelp, and agar. Algae harvested as edible seaweed must be used for human consumption, while algae harvested as kelp can be used for purposes other than human consumption, e.g., feed for cultivated abalone. Algae harvested as agar historically were harvested for agar extraction, although this is not a current use. In 2011, the Department split the kelp category on the licenses into giant kelp and bull kelp and added "bull kelp human consumption" as an option for edible seaweed to better understand kelp targets and intended uses.

Eelgrass (*Zostera* species) and surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* species) are prohibited from commercial harvest. There currently are no provisions for the commercial harvest of other large kelps, such as elk kelp (*Pelagophycus*), feather boa kelp (*Egregia*), or members of the genus *Pterygophora*. Members of the genera *Porphyra*, *Laminaria*, *Monostrema*, and other aquatic plants utilized fresh or preserved as human food are classified as edible seaweeds. Agar-bearing marine algae are defined as members of the genera *Gelidium*, *Pterocladia*, *Gracilaria*, *Iridaea*, *Gloiopeltis*, and *Gigartina*. Edible and agar algae harvesting are governed by CDFW regulations.

Kelp harvesters may not cut attached giant and bull kelp at a depth greater than four feet below the sea surface at the time of cutting, may not allow cut kelp to escape from harvest, must weigh and report the amount harvested, and must pay a royalty to the State for each wet ton of kelp harvested. A Commission-approved Kelp Harvest Plan is required for kelp bed lease holders and for the mechanical harvest of kelp in all locations where harvest is allowed.

The California Fish and Game Commission adopted regulation amendments and new regulations for commercial harvest of kelp and other marine algae that became effective on January 1, 2023. The revised regulations include California Code of Regulations Title 14, sections 165 and 165.5, Appendix A, and the new Section 705.1. These regulations include temporary changes that expire on Jan. 1, 2026. The changes aim to reduce harvest pressure on bull kelp, which is in decline in Sonoma and Mendocino counties.

The new regulations pertain to all commercial harvest of marine algae. The more substantive changes pertaining to licensing and reporting requirements include:

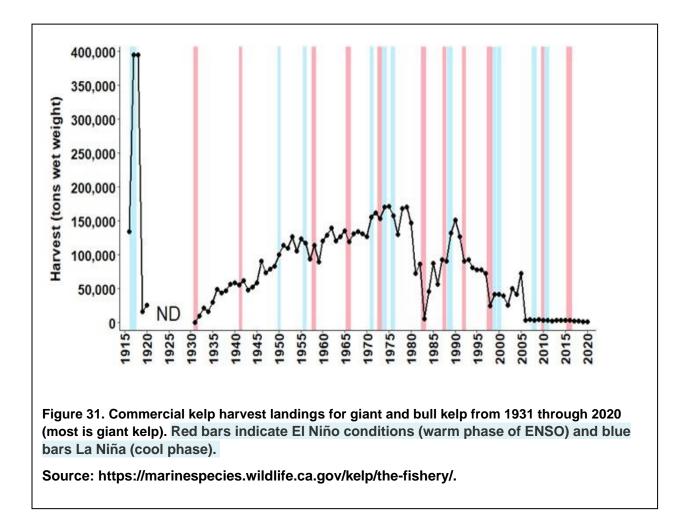
- The harvesting license is now known as the Kelp Harvesting License and Drying Application, and will include a drying option for those who dry their harvest.
- Monthly harvest reports will require reporting the number of individuals harvesting for the business during the reporting period, and central latitude/longitude coordinates of bull kelp harvest locations.
- The Commercial Kelp Harvester's Monthly Report will require separating reporting weights for bull kelp and giant kelp harvest.

In the future, CDFW also plans to review its Royalty Rates and License Fees schedule for commercial harvesters. The royalty rates for kelp were established roughly 25 years ago at \$1.71 per wet ton, and the rates for edible seaweed and agar were established roughly 35 years ago at \$24 and \$17 per wet ton, respectively.

Recreational harvest of marine algae for personal use is permitted in California. Those harvesting for personal use must abide by the regulations governing the recreational harvest. The daily bag limit for recreational harvesters of marine algae is 10 pounds wet weight in the aggregate. Commonly harvested kelp and marine algae include bull kelp (*Nereocystis luetkeana*), giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*), grapestone or Turkish washcloth (*Mastocarpus papillatus*), bladderwrack (*Fucus distichus*), kombu (*Laminaria setchellii*), wakame (*Alaria marginata*), sea cabbage or sweet kombu (*Saccharina sessilis*), bladder chain kelp or sea fern (*Stephanocystis osmundacea*), nori *Pyropia* spp.), and sea lettuce (*Ulva spp.*). Recreational harvest regulations are under review (Rebecca Flores-Miller, personal communication). Recreational harvesters are prohibited from harvesting or disturbing eelgrass (*Zostera* spp.), surfgrass (*Phyllospadix* spp.), and sea palm (*Postelsia palmaeformis*). Marine

aquatic plants may not be cut or harvested in state marine reserves. Regulations may prohibit cutting or harvesting of marine aquatic plants within state marine conservation areas and state marine parks (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Section 632b). The extent of recreational kelp harvest is unknown as recreational marine alga harvesters are not required to report harvest data and the Department does not monitor the number of recreational harvesters or the amount of their harvest. Department staff estimated that prior to 2000, less than 25 tons were harvested annually by recreational and Tribal users (http://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Marine/Kelp/Commercial-Harvest).

Commercial marine algae harvest data are shown in Figure 31 for the period from 1931 to 2020 (https://marinespecies.wildlife.ca.gov/kelp/the-fishery/). Kelp harvesting peaked in the 1970s, exceeding 150,000 metric tons per year in some years.



However, kelp harvesting has been relatively low (less than 5,000 to 10,000 metric tons per year) since 2006. It is unlikely that this low amount of kelp harvesting would have any impact on the health of the kelp beds in Region Nine.

Table 15 illustrates how the RNKSC kelp bed designations correspond to the State of California's administrative lease kelp bed designations. Multiple RNKSC kelp beds fall within each of lease areas 5 through 9. Lease area 4 contains the La Jolla kelp bed, lease areas 2 and 3 contain the Point Loma kelp bed, and lease area 1 contains the Imperial Beach kelp bed.

F & W Lease Area	Region Nine Kelp Bed Designations	
Bed 1	Imperial Beach	
Beds 2 and 3	Point Loma	
Bed 4	La Jolla	
Bed 5	Leucadia, Encinitas, Cardiff, Solana Beach, Del Mar, Torrey Pines	
Bed 6	North Carlsbad, Agua Hedionda, Encina Power Plant, Carlsbad State Beach	
Bed 7	Horno Canyon, Barn Kelp, Santa Margarita	
Bed 8	San Clemente, San Mateo Point, San Onofre	
Bed 9	North Laguna Beach, South Laguna Beach, South Laguna, Dana Point/Salt Creek, Capistrano Beach	

V - CONCLUSIONS

The total kelp canopy in Region Nine declined in both 2021 and 2022, decreasing by 51% overall since 2020. The total kelp canopy was smaller in size than the long-term average, which has occurred in six of the past seven years. The largest kelp beds in Region Nine were the La Jolla and Point Loma kelp beds. Only two kelp beds (North Laguna Beach and Point Loma) in 2022 were larger than 10% of their maximum extent recorded since 1983.

SST values throughout Region Nine were generally warmer than average in 2021 during the months of January, February, November, and December, and warmer than average in 2022 from January through mid-April. In addition, sea surface daily temperature values during these two years rarely fell below 14°C, the threshold below which nutrient availability is favorable to kelp forest growth. There were also a relatively low number of days with cold surface temperatures (lower than 14°C) and a relatively high number of days with warm surface temperatures (greater than 16°C). These factors probably created conditions unfavorable for kelp growth, contributing to the decreases in total kelp

canopy observed in 2021 and 2022. Nutrient Quotient values were lower in 2021 and 2022 than in 2020, which also may have contributed to these declines.

VI - REFERENCES

California Ocean Protection Council. 2021. Interim Action Plan for Protecting and Restoring California's Kelp Forests.

City of San Diego. 2023. Thermistor data from offshore Point Loma.

Di Lorenzo, E. 2017. Monthly North Pacific Gyre Oscillation (NPGO) index values. Web site: http://www.o3d.org/npgo/npgo.php

Di Lorenzo, E., N. Schneider, K. Cobb, P. Franks, K. Chhak, A. Miller, J. Mcwilliams, S. Bograd, H. Arango, and E. Curchitser. 2008. North Pacific Gyre Oscillation links ocean climate and ecosystem change. Geophys. Res. Lett. 35:L08607.

Eger, A.M., A. Verges, C.G. Choi, H. Christie, M.A. Coleman, C.W. Fagerli, D. Fujita, M. Hasegawa, J.H. Kim, M. Mayer-Pinto, D.C. Reed, P.D. Steinberg, and E.M. Marzinelli. 2020. Financial and institutional support are important for large-scale kelp forest restoration. Front. Mar. Sci. 25:1-15.

Gallegos, C.L. and T.E. Jordan. 2002. Impact of the Spring 2000 phytoplankton bloom in Chesapeake Bay on optical properties and light penetration in the Rhode River, Maryland. Estuaries 25(4A): 508-518.

Gallegos, C.L. and P.W. Bergstrom. 2005. Effects of a Prorocentrum minimum bloom on light availability for and potential impacts on submersed aquatic vegetation in upper Chesapeake Bay. Harmful Algae 4(3): 553-574.

Gerard, V.A. 1982. In situ rates of nitrate uptake by giant kelp, Macrocystis pyrifera (L.) C. Agardh: tissue differences, environmental effects, and predictions of nitrogen limited growth. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 62: 211-224.

Haines, K.C. and P.A. Wheeler. 1978. Ammonium and nitrate uptake by the marine macrophytes Hypnea musciformes (Rhodophyta) and Macrocystis pyrifera (Phaeophyta). Journal of Phycology 14: 319-324.

Kamykowski, D. and S.J. Zentara. 1986. Predicting plant nutrient concentrations from temperature and sigma-t in the world ocean. Deep Sea Research 33:89-105.

Leichter, J.L., L.B. Ludah, P.E. Parnell, M.D. Stokes, M.T. Costa, J. Fumo, and P.K. Dayton. 2023. Persistence of southern California giant kelp beds and alongshore variation in nutrient exposure driven by seasonal upwelling and internal waves. Front. Mar. Sci. 10:1-15.

Leising, A.W., I.D. Schroeder, S.J. Bograd, J. Abell, R. Durazo, G. Gaxiola-Castro, CICESE, E. Bjorkstedt, J. Field, K. Sakuma, R. Goericke, W.T Peterson, R.D. Brodeur, C. Barcelo, T.D. Auth, E.A. Daly, R.M. Suryan, A.J. Gladics, J.M. Porquez, S. McClatchie, E.D. Weber, W. Watson, J.A. Santora, W.J. Sydeman, S.R. Melin, F.P. Chavez, R.T. Golightly, S.R. Schneider, J. Fisher, C. Morgan, R. Bradley, and P.Warybok. 2015. State of the California Current 2014–15: Impacts of the Warm-Water "Blob". CalCOFI Rep. 56:31-68.

Lynn, R.J. and J.J. Simpson. 1987. The California Current system: the seasonal variability of its physical characteristics. J. Geophys. Res. 92:12,947-12,966.

Mantua, N. 2017. Standardized values for the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) index. Web site: http://research.jisao.washington.edu/pdo/PDO.latest

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Earth System Research Laboratory (ESRL). 2020. Multivariate ENSO Index. Web site: http://www.esrl.noaa.gov/psd/enso/mei/index.html

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) National Data Buoy Center (NDBC). 2020. Data Buoys. Web site: http://www.ndbc.noaa.gov

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Pacific Fisheries Env. Lab. (PFEG). 2020. Web site: http://www.pfeg.noaa.gov/products/PFEL/modeled/indices/upwelling/NA

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Southwest Fisheries Sci. Center (SWFSC) Env. Res. Div. (ERD). 2020. Web site: https://swfsc.noaa.gov/erd/

North, W.J. 2001. Analysis of aerial survey data and suggestions for followup activities. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. 27 p. plus appendices.

North, W.J., D.E. James and L.G. Jones. 1993. History of kelp beds in Orange and San Diego Counties, California. Hydrobiologia 260/261:277-283.

North, W.J. and MBC Applied Environmental Sciences. 2001. Status of the kelp beds of San Diego and Orange Counties for the years 1990 to 2000. Prepared for the Region Nine Kelp Survey Consortium. Costa Mesa, CA.

Orange County Sanitation District. 2023. Thermistor data from offshore Orange County.

Parnell, P.E., E.F. Miller, C.E. Lennert-Cody, P.K. Dayton, M.L Carter, and T.D. Stebbins. 2010. The response of giant kelp (Macrocystis pyrifera) in southern California to low-frequency climate forcing. Limnology and Oceanography 55(6) 2686-2702.

SCCOOS (Southern California Coastal Ocean Observing System). 2019. HAB and ROMS data. Web site: http://www.sccoos.org.

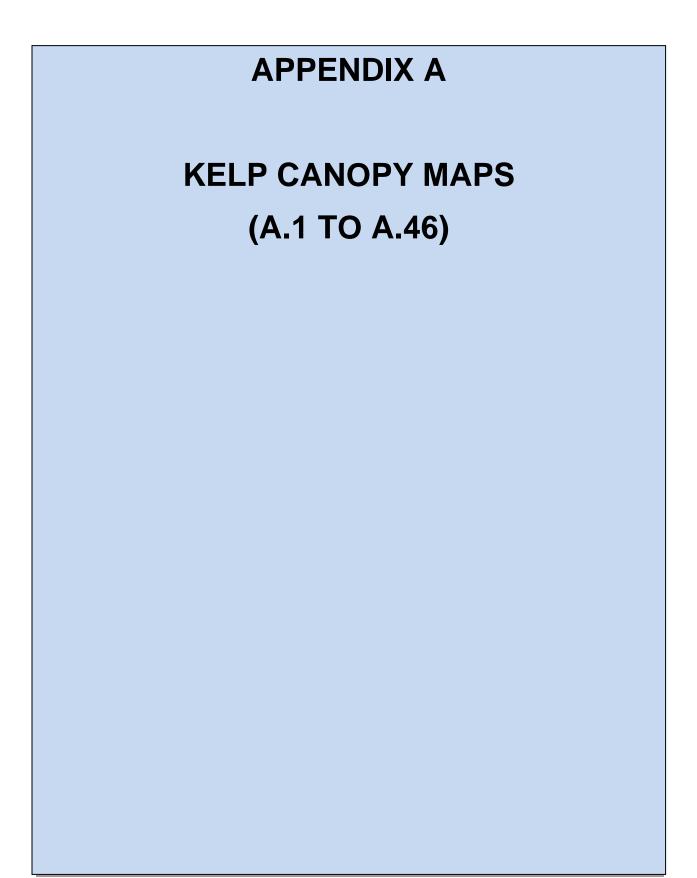
Schiel, D.R. and M.S. Foster. 2015. The biology and ecology of giant kelp forests. University of California Press. 395 pages.

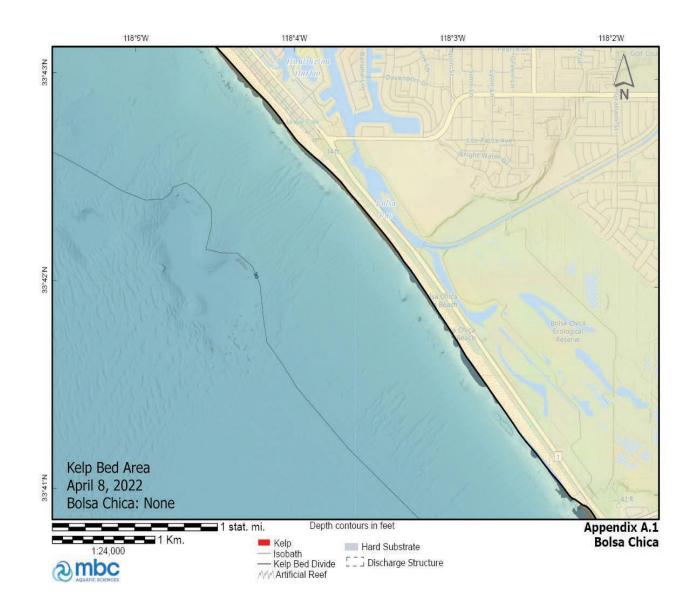
Tegner, M.J., P.B. Edwards and K.C. Riser. 1996. Is there evidence for long-term climatic changes in southern California kelp forests? California Cooperative Fisheries Investigative Report 37:111-126.

Turner, C.H., E.E. Ebert, and R.R. Given. 1967. The marine environment offshore from Point Loma, San Diego County. Fish Bulletin 140.

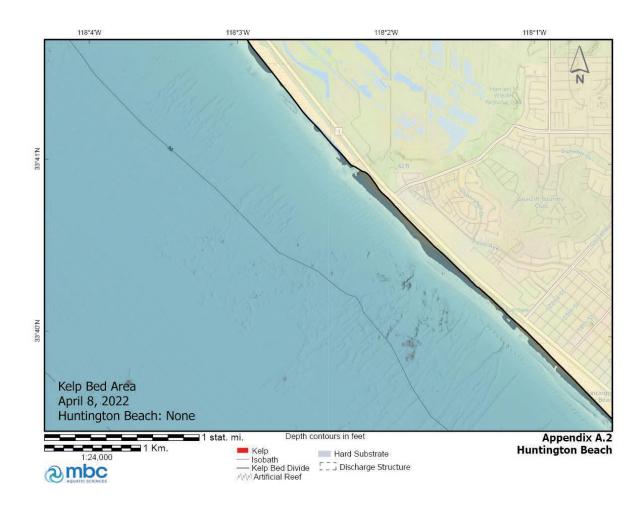
Wheeler, P.A. and W.J. North. 1980. Effect of nitrogen supply on nitrogen content and growth rates of juvenile Macrocystis pyrifera (Phaeophyta) sporophytes. Journal of Phycology 16:577-582.

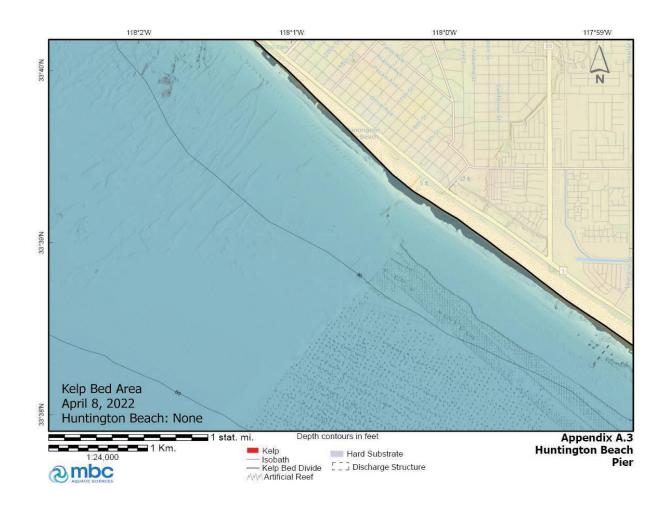
Zimmerman, R.C. and J.N. Kremer. 1984. Episodic nutrient supply to a kelp forest ecosystem in southern California. Journal of Marine Research 42:591-604.

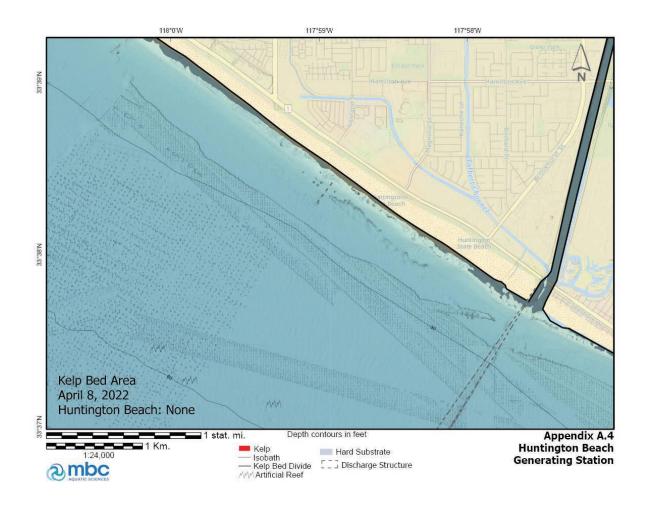


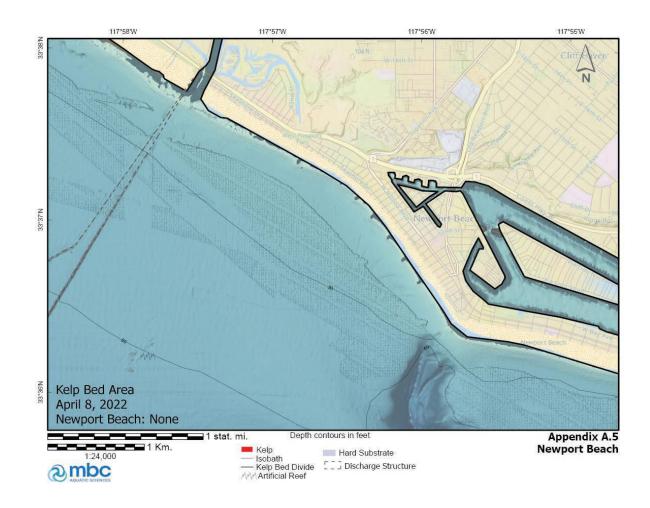


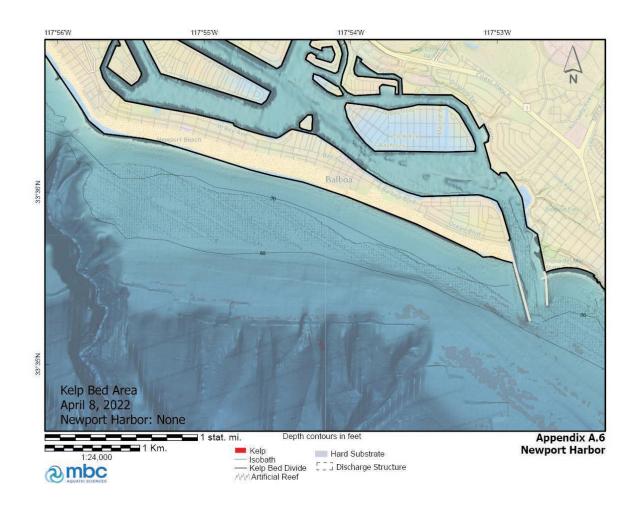
Page A-1

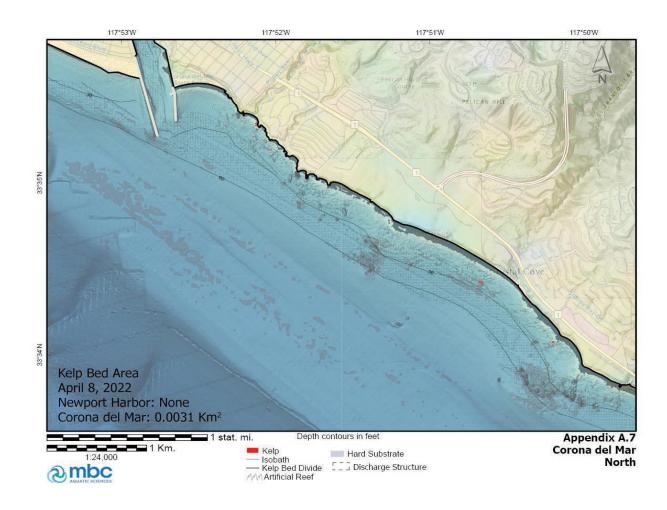


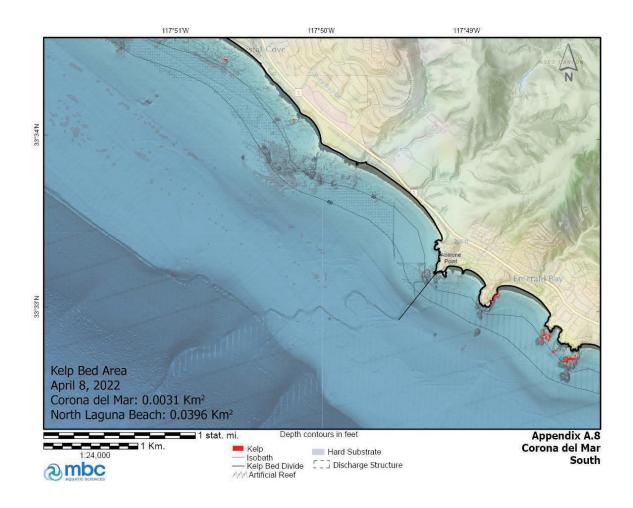


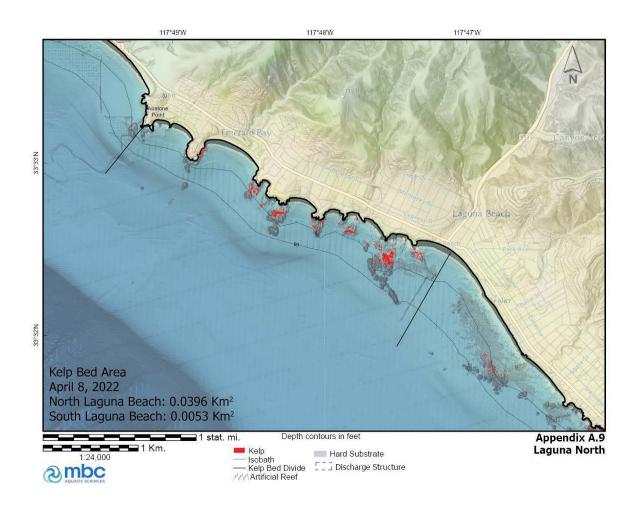


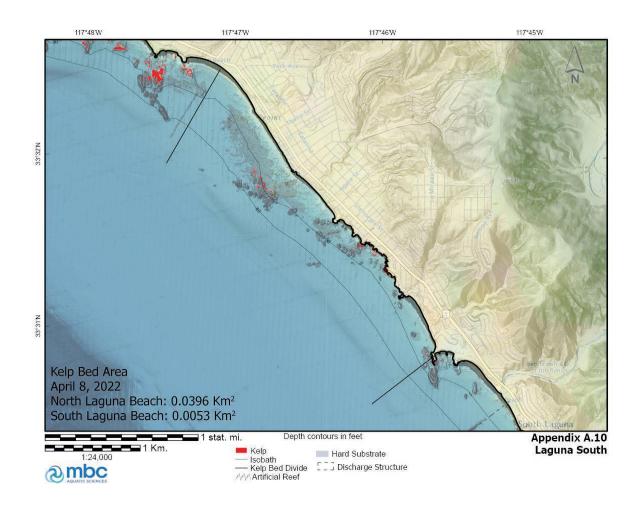


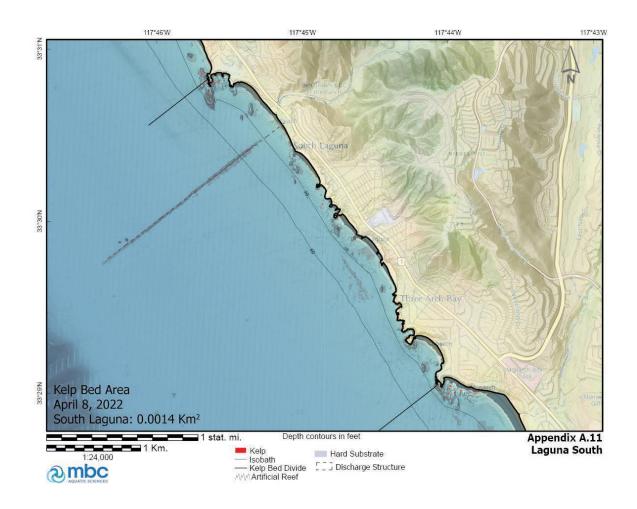


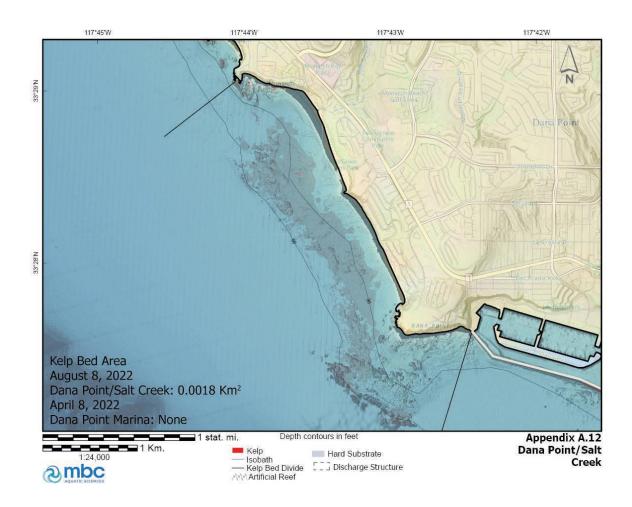


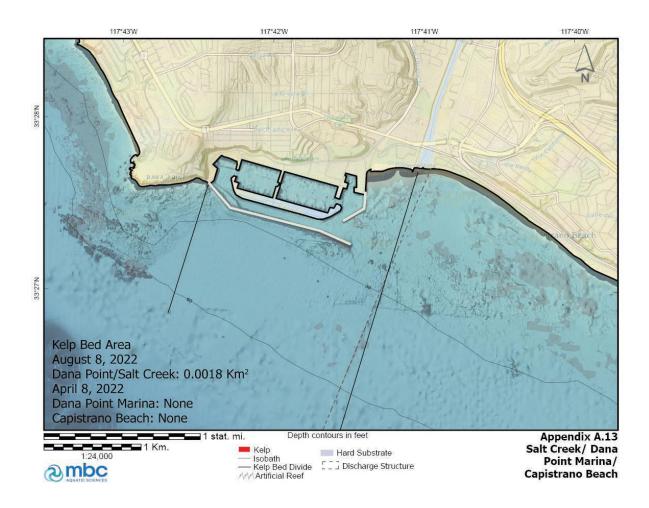


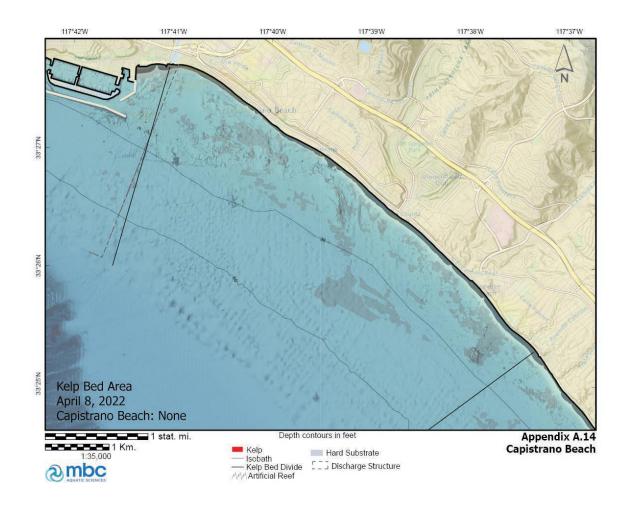


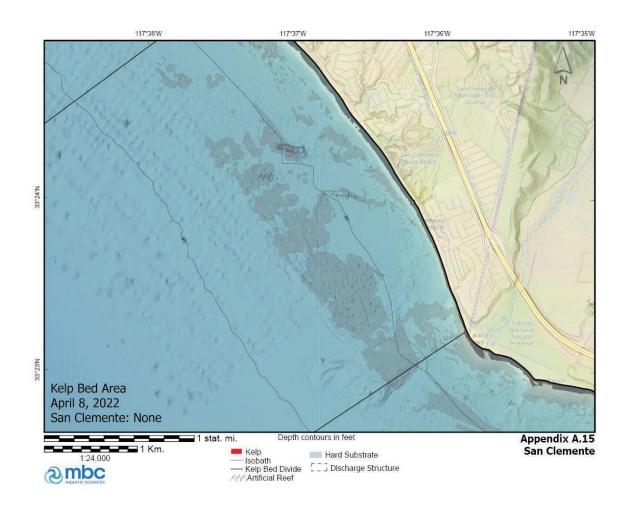


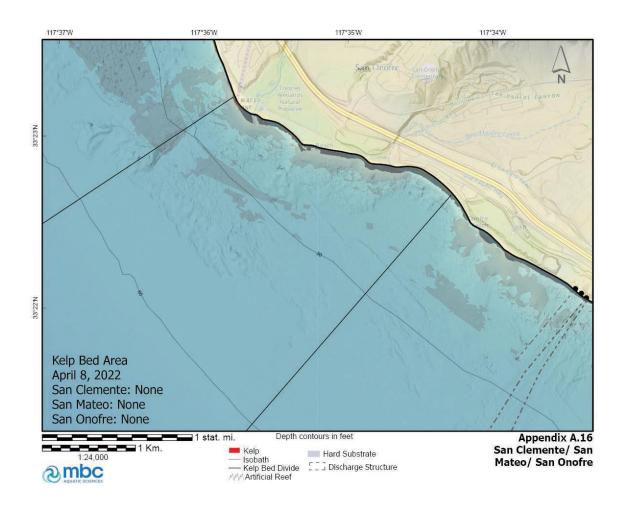


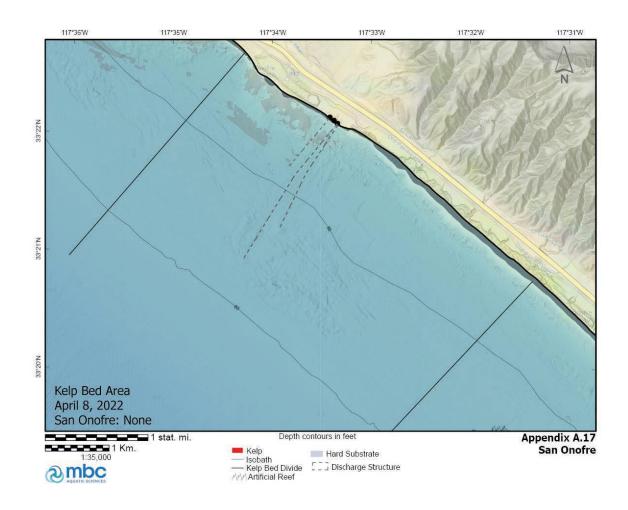


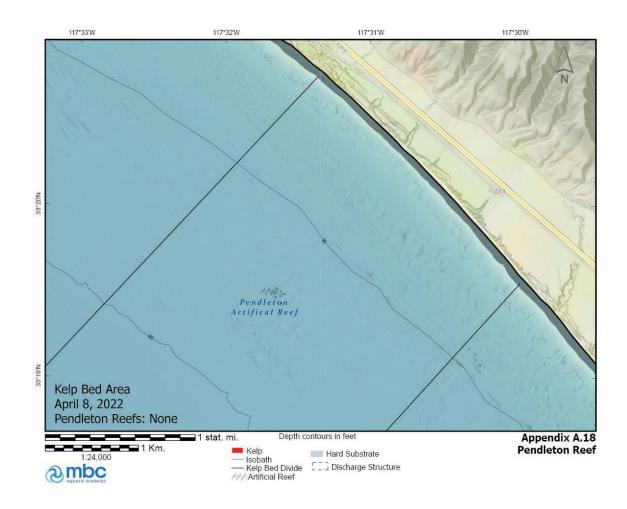


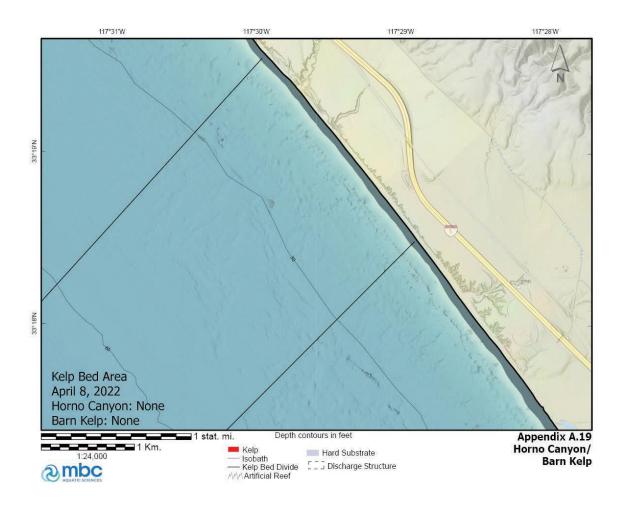


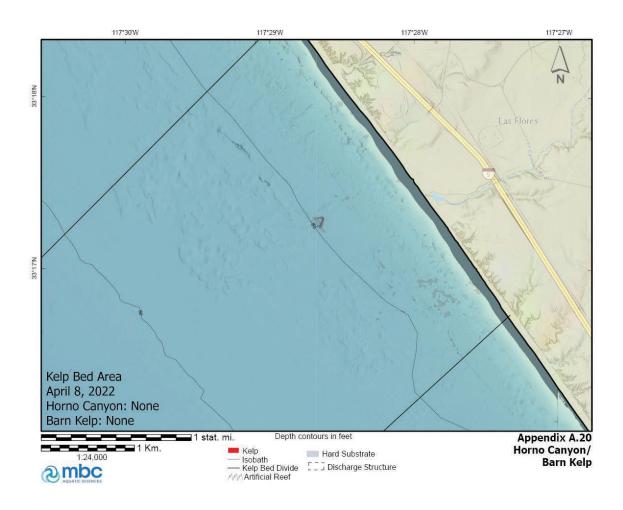


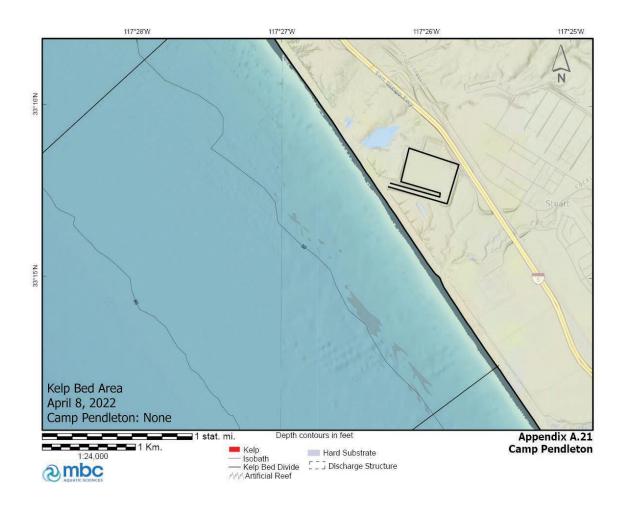


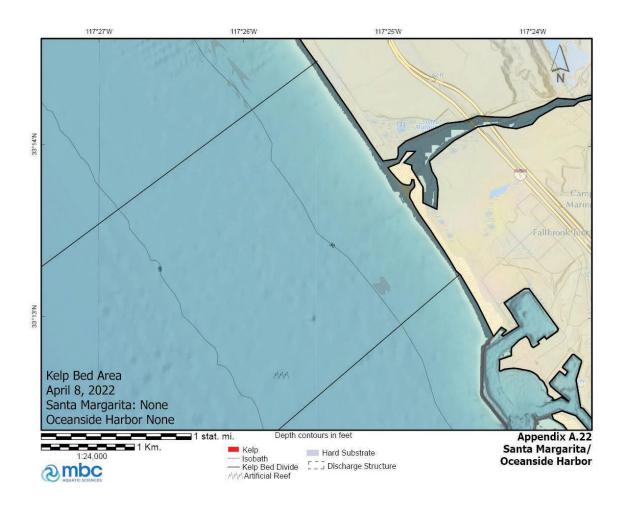


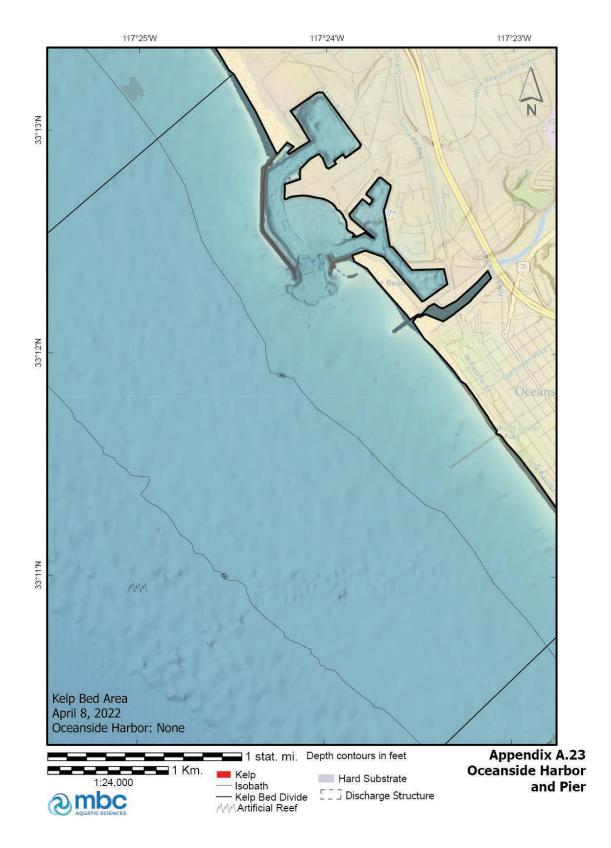




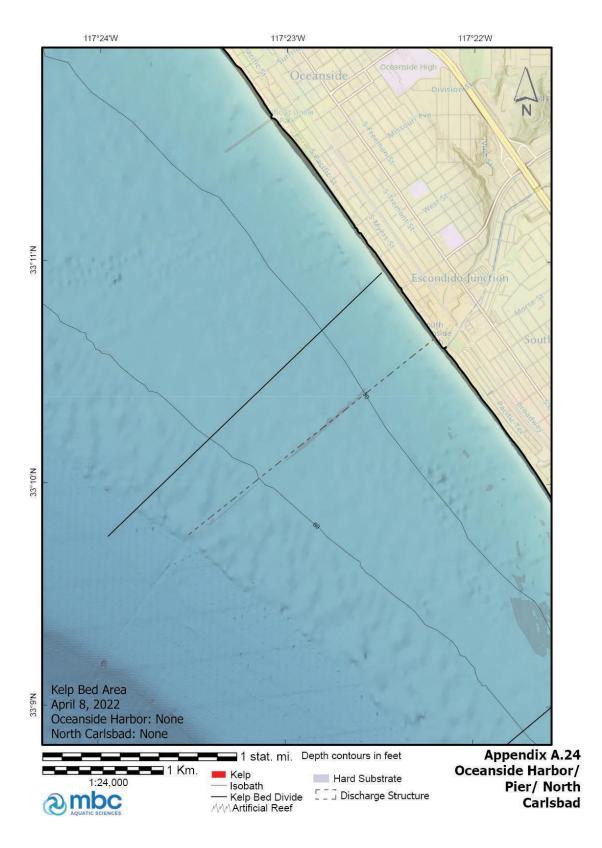




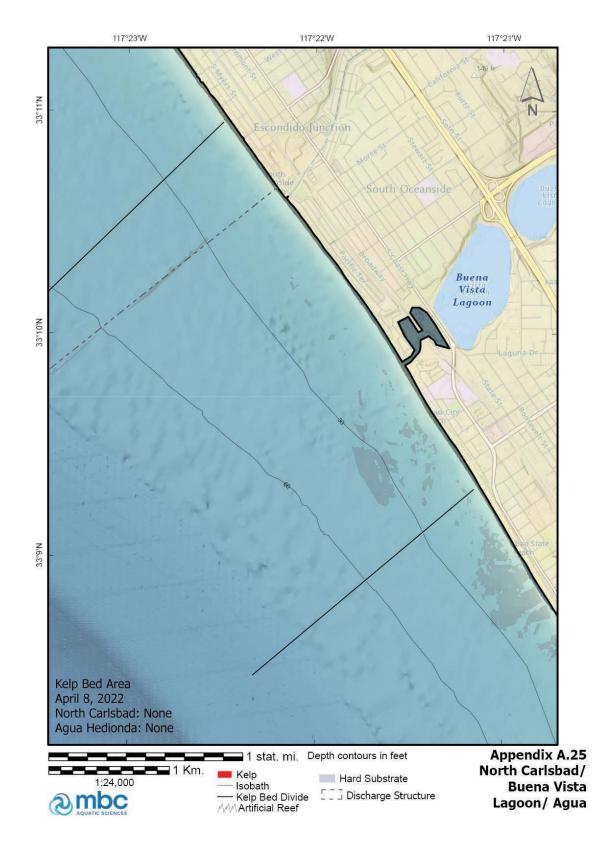


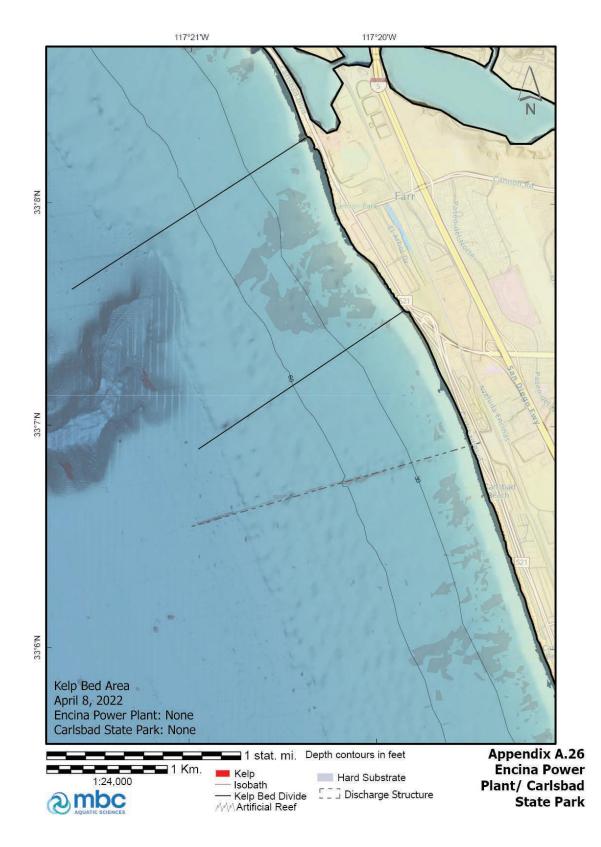


Page A-23

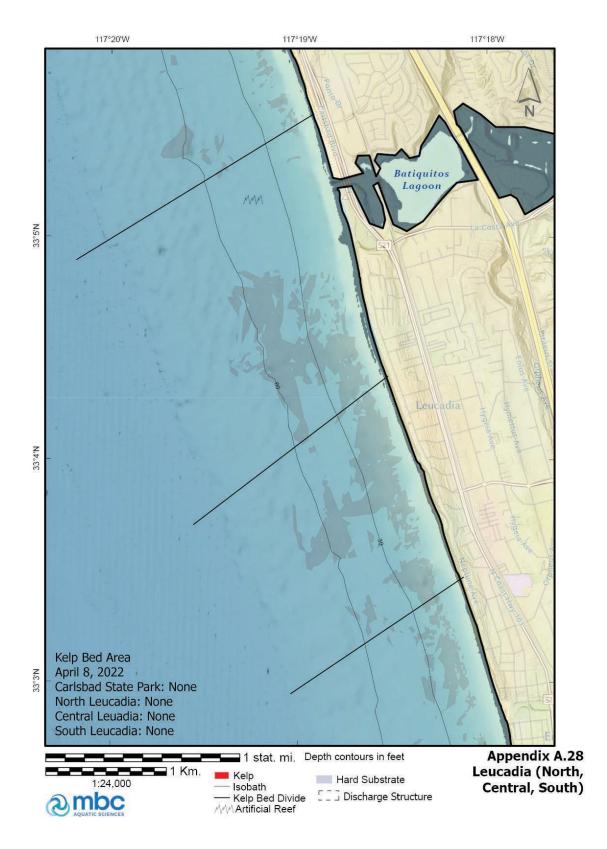


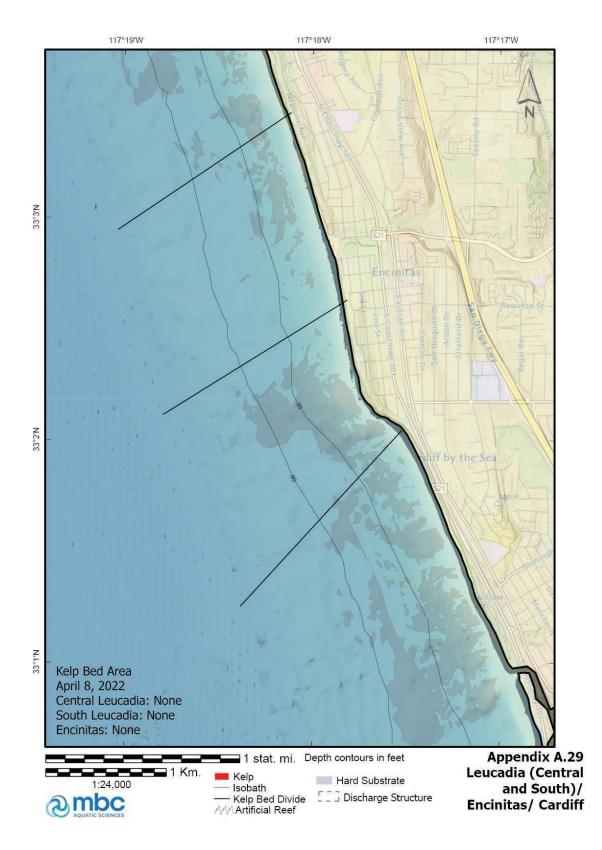
Page A-24

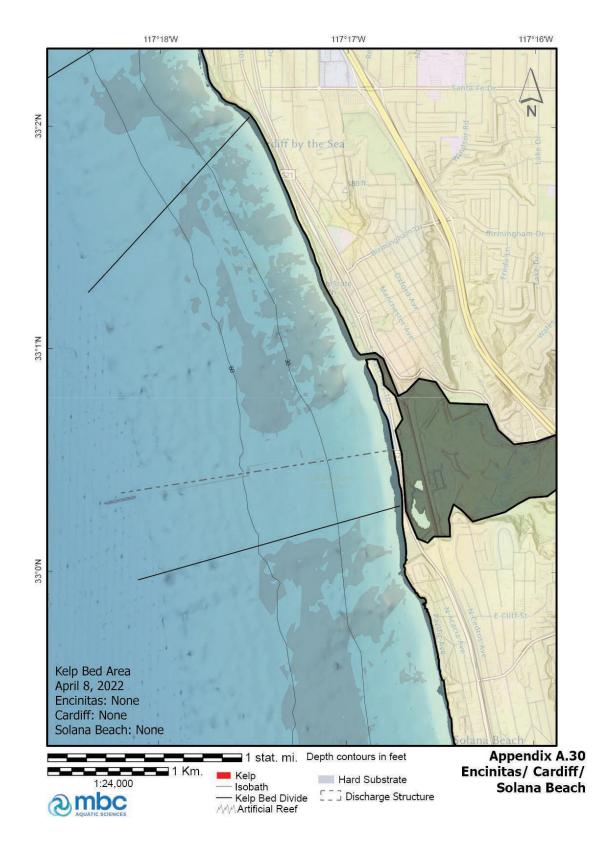


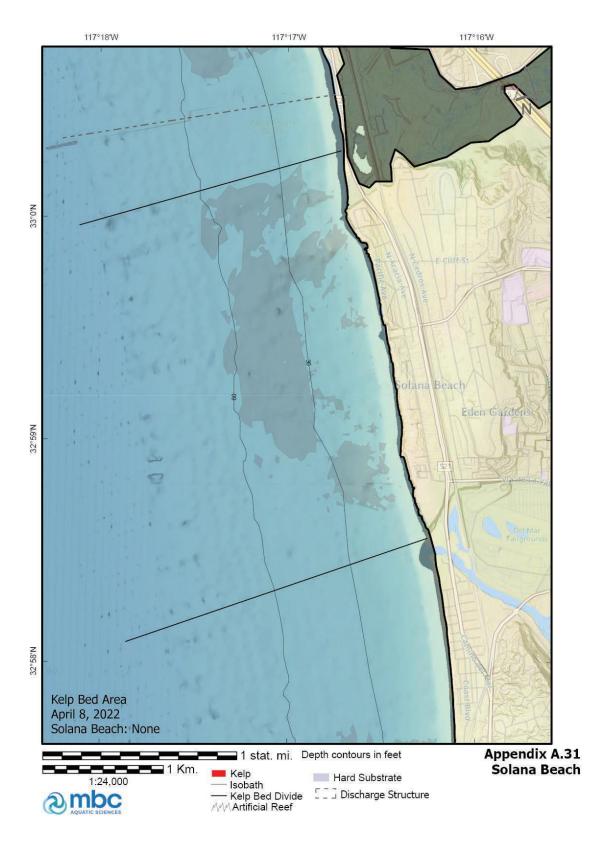


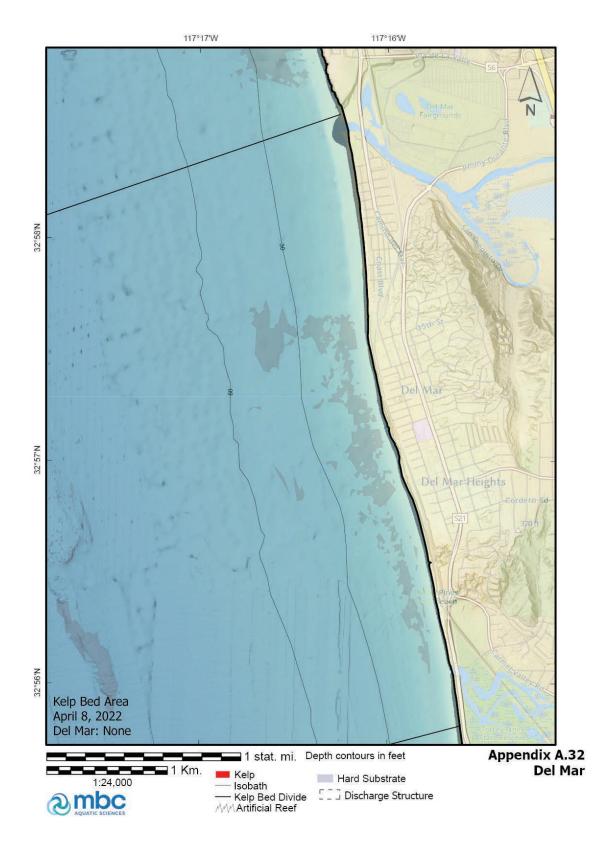


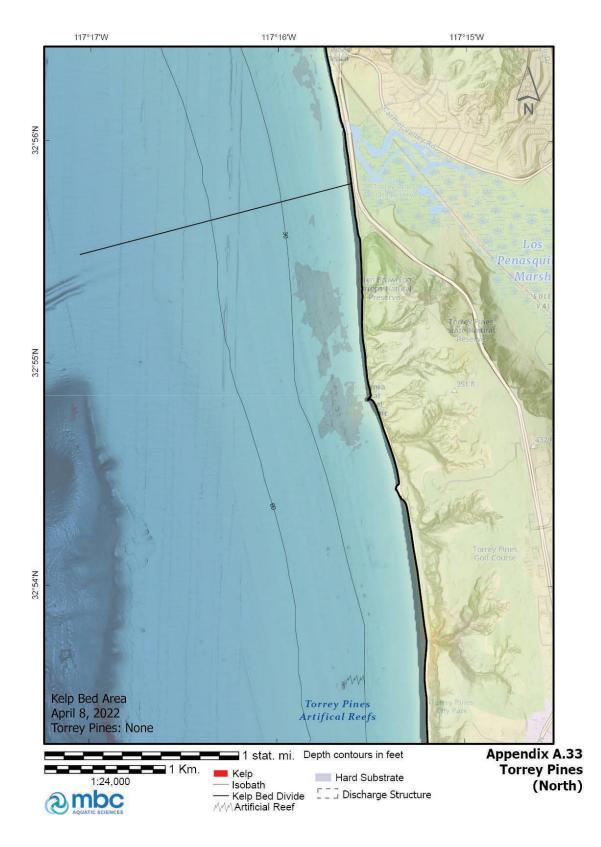


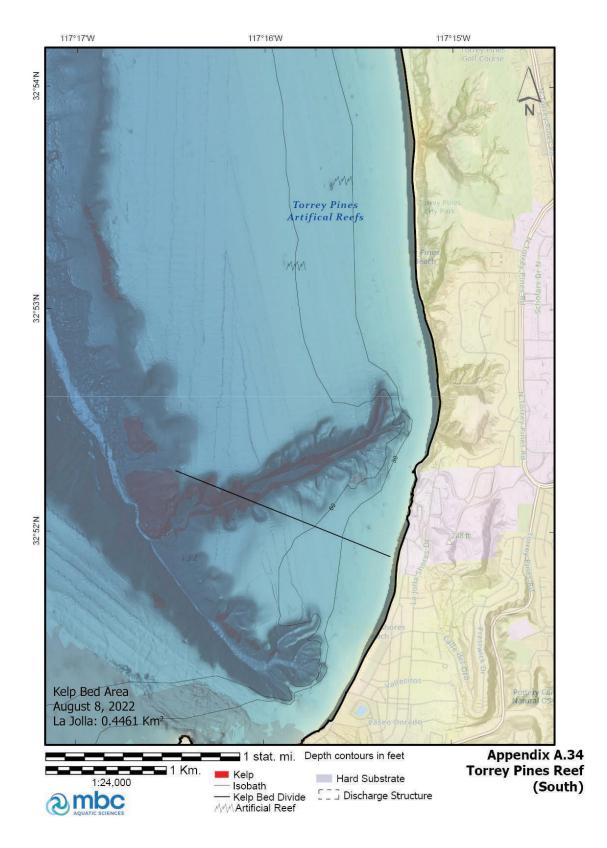


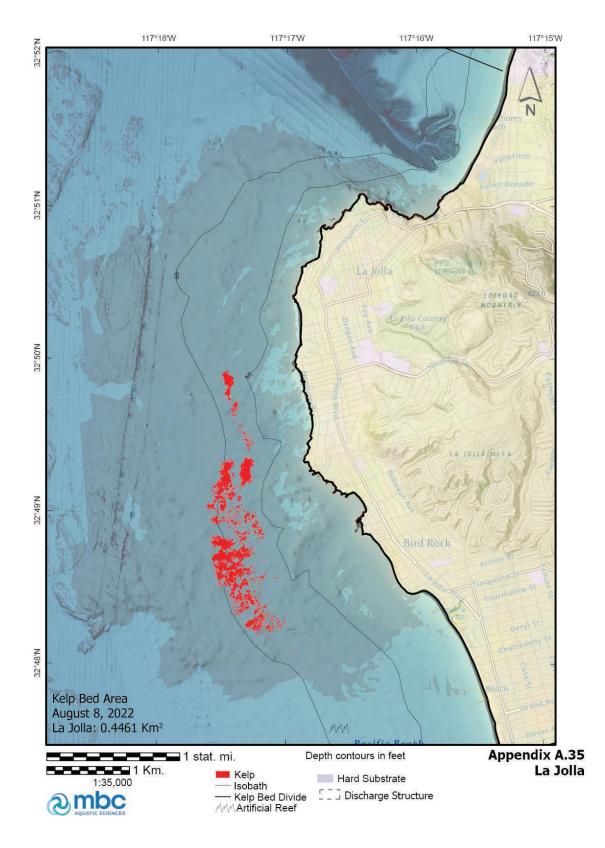


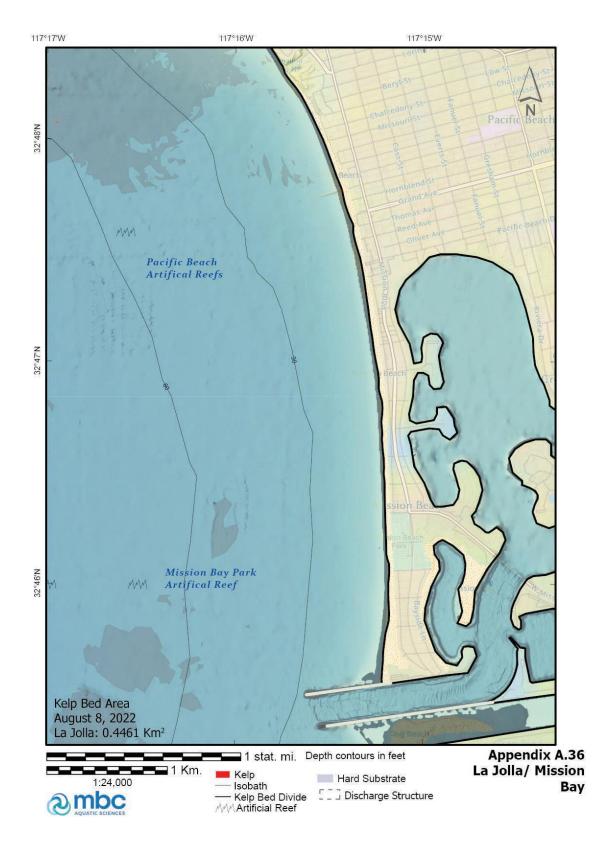


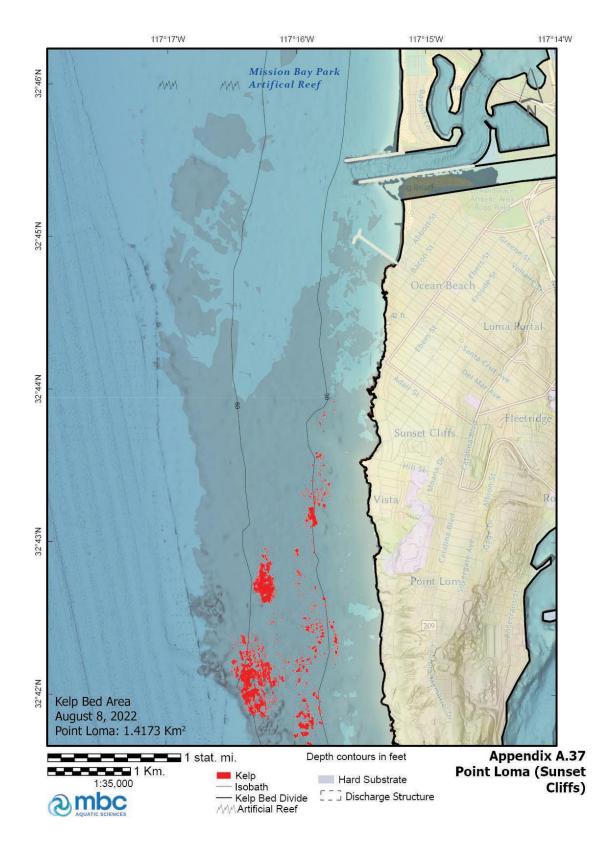


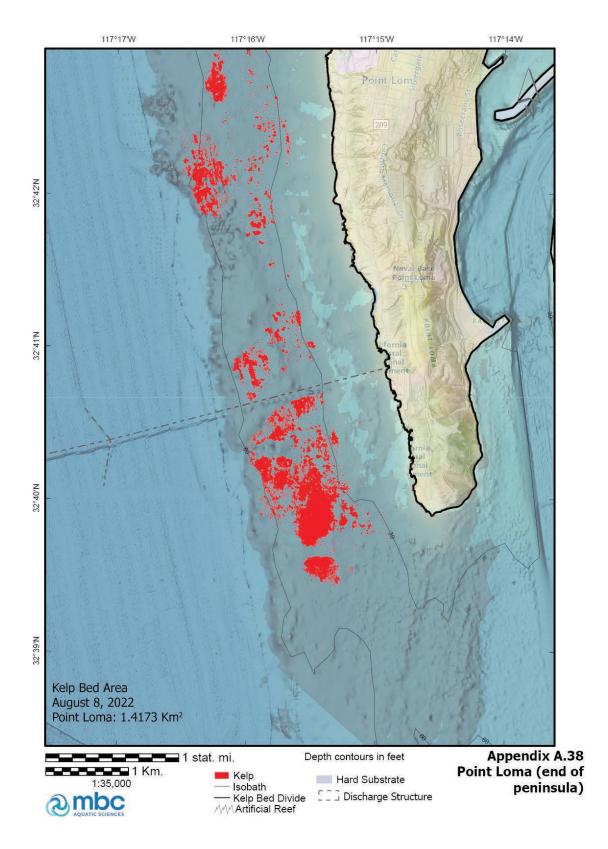


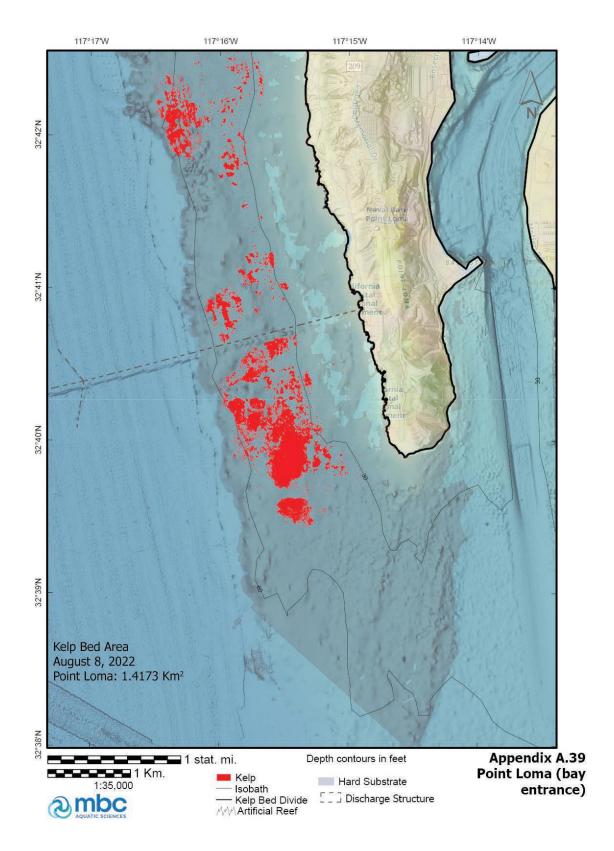


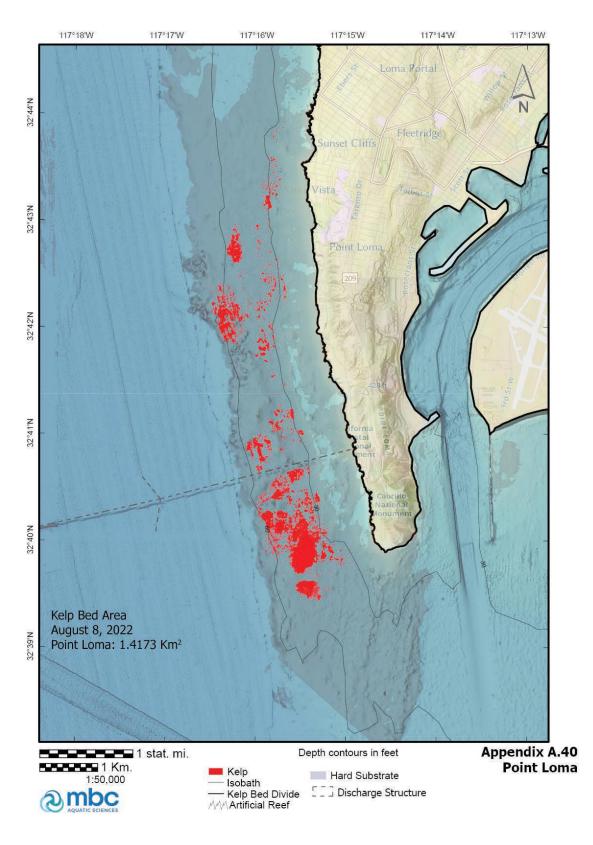


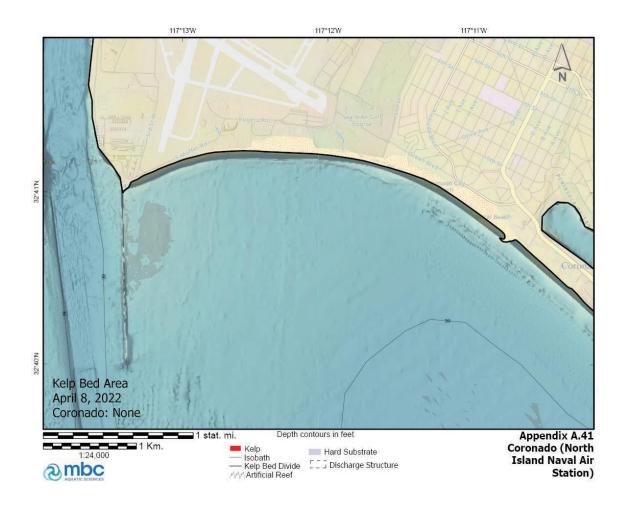


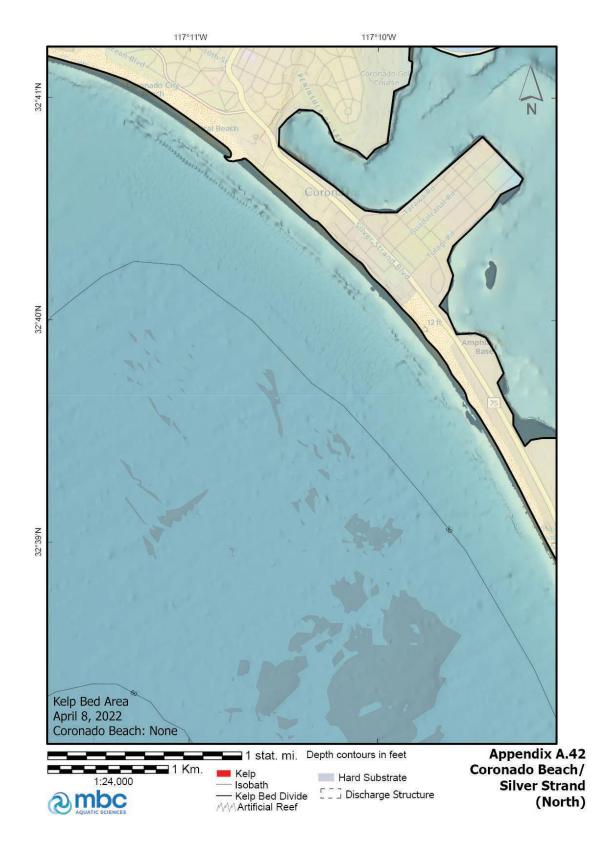


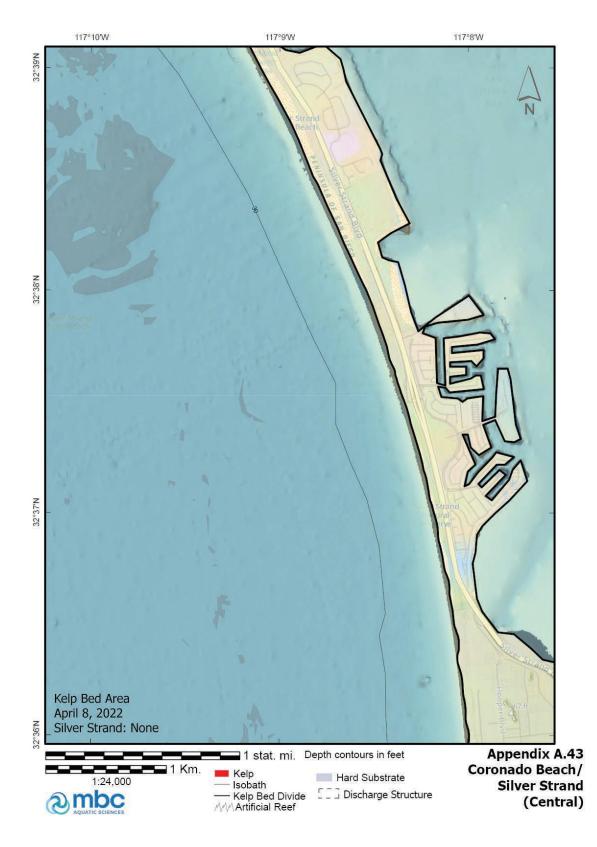


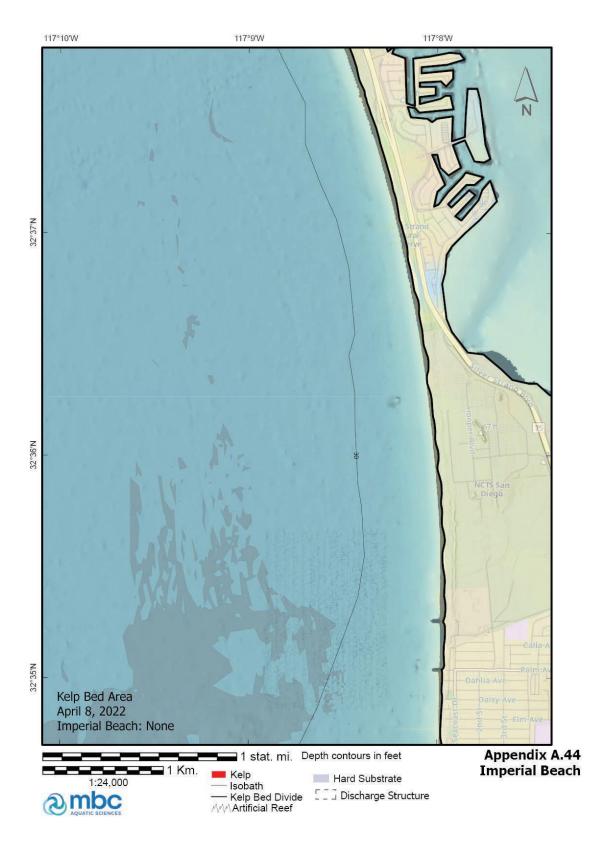


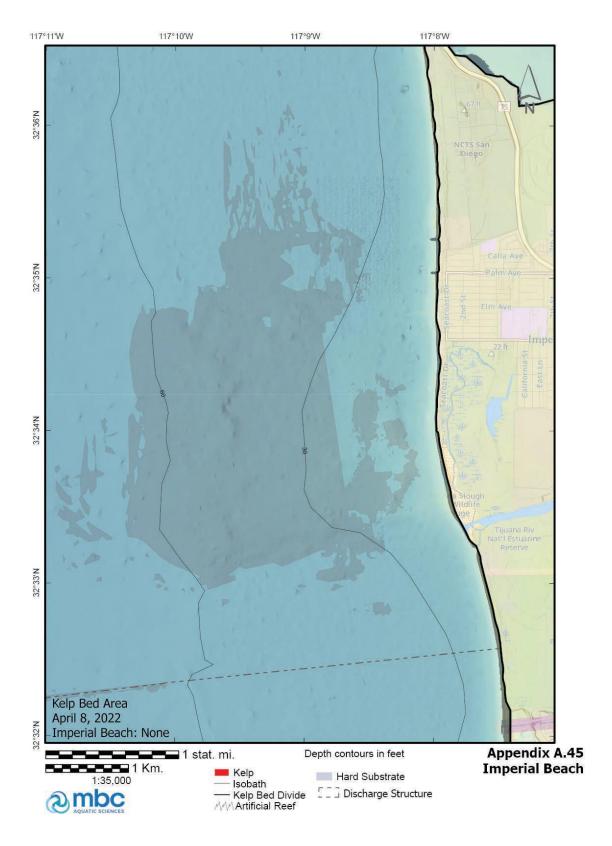


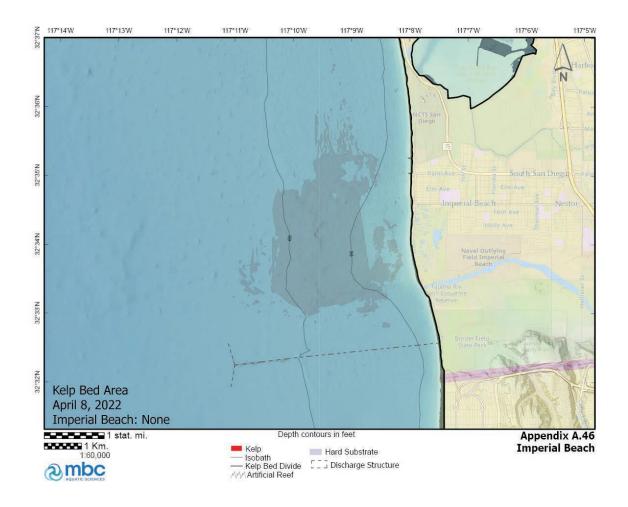


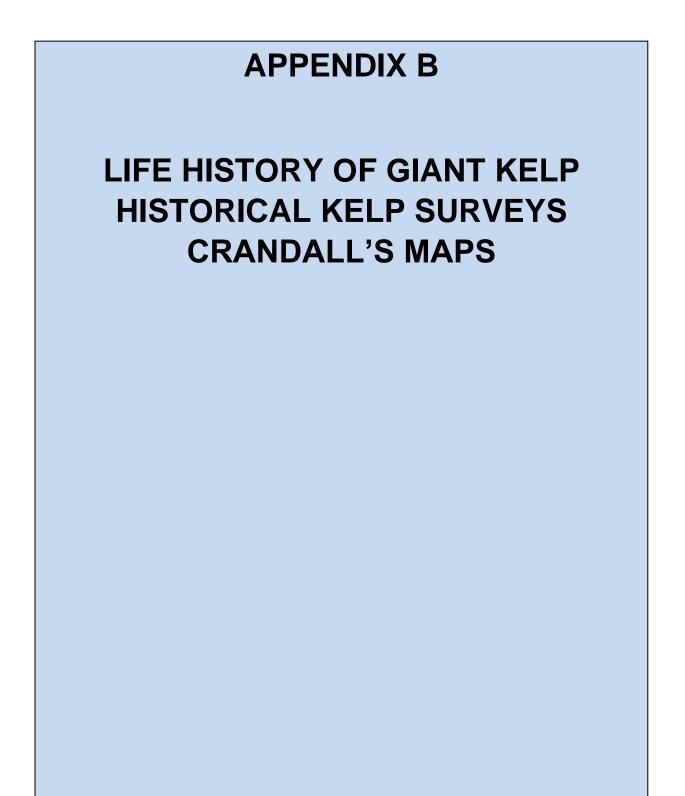








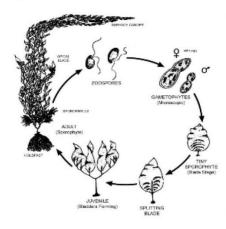




LIFE HISTORY OF GIANT KELP

Kelp consists of a number of species of brown algae, of which 10 are typically found from Point Conception to the Mexican Border (the Southern California Bight [SCB]). Compared to most other algae, kelp species can attain remarkable size and long life span (Kain 1979; Dayton 1985; Reed et al. 2006). Along the central and southern California coast, giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* is the largest species colonizing rocky (and in some cases sandy) subtidal habitats, and is the dominant canopy-forming kelp. Giant kelp is a very important component of coastal and island communities in southern California, providing food and habitat for numerous animals (North 1971; Patton and Harmon 1983; Dayton 1985; Foster and Schiel 1985). Darwin (1860) noted the resemblance of the three-dimensional structure of giant kelp stands to that of terrestrial forests. Because of its imposing physical presence, giant kelp biology and ecology have been the focus of considerable research since the early 1900s. Much effort was expended in the early years deciphering its enigmatic life history (Neushul 1963; North 1971; Dayton 1985; Schiel and Foster 1986; Witman and Dayton 2001; Reed et al. 2006). Giant kelp commonly attains lengths of 15 to 25 m and can be found at depths of 30 m. In conditions of unusually good water clarity, giant kelp may even thrive to depths of 45 m (Dayton et al. 1984).

Giant kelp may form beds wherever suitable substrate occurs, typically on rocky, subtidal reefs (North 1971). Such substrate must be free of continuous sediment intrusion. Giant kelp beds can form in sandy-bottom habitats protected from direct swells where individuals will attach to worm tubes; this occurs along portions of the Santa Barbara coastline (Bedford 2001). Like terrestrial plants, algae undergo photosynthesis and therefore require light energy to generate sugars. For this reason, light availability at depth is an important limiting factor to giant kelp growth. Greater water clarity normally occurs at the offshore islands, and as a result, giant kelp is commonly found growing there in depths exceeding 30 m. Along the mainland coast, high biological productivity, terrestrial inputs and nearshore mixing result in greater turbidity and hence lower light levels. Consequently, giant kelp generally does not commonly grow deeper than 20 m along the coastal shelf, although exceptional conditions off San Diego produce impressively large beds that can grow vigorously beyond 30 m.



Appendix B.1 Life cycle for giant kelp.

Giant kelp has a complex life cycle and undergoes a heteromorphic alternation of generations, where the phenotypic expression of each generation does not resemble the generation before or after it (Appendix B.1). The stage of giant kelp that is most familiar is the adult canopy-forming diploid sporophyte generation. Sporophyll blades at the base of an adult giant kelp release zoospores, especially in the presence of cold, nutrient-rich waters. These zoospores disperse into the water column and generally settle a short distance from the parent sporophyte (Reed et al. 1988). Within three weeks, the zoospores mature into microscopic male and female gametophytes that in turn produce sperm and eggs. This second generation does not resemble the sporophyte. The life cycle is completed when fertilization of the gametophyte egg develops into the adult sporophyte

stage. Successful completion of the life cycle relies on the persistence of favorable conditions throughout the process.

Giant kelp grows in groups called forests because erect bundles of fronds (stipes and blades) resemble tree trunks, and spreading canopies at the sea surface represent the stems and leaves (Dawson and Foster 1982). *Macrocystis* anchors to rocks (or occasionally in sand) by a holdfast, and new fronds, comprised of stipes and attached blades, grow up to the sea surface at rapid rates. Giant kelp is known as a biological facilitator (Bruno and Bertness 2001), where its three-dimensional structure and the complexity of its holdfast provides substrate, refuge, reduction of physical stress, and a food source for many fishes (Carr 1989) and invertebrates (Duggins et al. 1990). Stands of giant kelp can also affect flow characteristics in the nearshore zone, and enhance recruitment (Duggins et al. 1990), thus increasing animal biomass. For these reasons, giant kelp is also of great importance to sport and commercial fisheries.

HISTORICAL KELP SURVEYS

Giant kelp bed size and health are known to be highly variable but there has been a downward trend in canopy coverage since the inception of surveying in 1911 (Crandall 1912). In 1911, a mapping expedition of canopy-forming kelps along most of the Pacific coast was conducted to determine the amount of potash (potassium carbonate, an essential ingredient in explosives at the time) potentially available from the kelp. Using rowboats, compass, and sextants to triangulate positions, U.S. Army Captain William Crandall produced one of the most complete surface density kelp maps of the west coast of North America. Using this methodology, all of the existing kelp beds in the Central Region and Region Nine areas were mapped and these measurements have been used to define a baseline for southern California kelp beds (Appendices B.2 and B.3).

Despite the value of Crandall's maps, the accuracy of his measurements was questioned (Hodder and Mel 1978 [SAI 1978], Neushul 1981). These authors contended that measurement errors might have resulted from using a rowboat and triangulations from shore to compute the bed perimeters, particularly on very large beds such as Palos Verdes, Point Loma, and La Jolla. Although Crandall's ability to accurately triangulate a position was adequate, his measurements of large beds resulted from fewer fixed points and estimation of the area between points. Modern aerial surveys reveal numerous holes and a fair degree of patchiness in such beds. Crandall's estimates did not account for these natural gaps and therefore the 1911 survey probably overestimated the size of these larger beds. Given this ambiguity, Crandall's measurements should be viewed qualitatively rather than as quantitative estimates comparable to aerial survey data taken since the 1920s. However, the data are a very good approximation to use as a baseline. Anecdotal reports from area stakeholders reported by Cameron (1915) indicate kelp beds in 1911 were in fairly poor condition compared to previous years.

Although the historical El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO) index suggests that the five years prior to 1911 were favorable to the kelp, the Pacific Decadal Oscillation (PDO) (another environmental metric that has historical data extending back to that period) is in agreement with Cameron's 1915 statement. While the PDO is a poor predictor of oceanographic conditions in the Southern California Bight (Di Lorenzo et al. 2008), it does correlate with sea surface temperature (SST). Therefore, it provides some insight into the local hydrographic conditions at the time. The annual mean PDO was slightly negative between 1909 and 1911, before transitioning to a warm phase from 1912 through 1915. This is suggestive, but not conclusive, of lower nutrient concentrations in 1912–1915 that would result in poor kelp growth. To add further credibility to the premise that beds were larger than current trends would indicate, aerial photos of Palos Verdes kelp beds taken in 1928 (measured by North in 1964) found the area to be more than 10% larger than Crandall reported in 1911.

In 1964, Dr. Wheeler North, working for the State Water Quality Control Board (1964), remeasured Crandall's Palos Verdes charts and found the 2.66 square nautical miles (Nm² [9.12 km²]) Crandall reported to be very similar to his measurement of 2.42 Nm², but North's measurement did not include much of Malaga Cove (that added an additional 0.130 Nm² of kelp to the Palos Verdes beds), resulting in North's measurement of about 2.55 Nm² (Appendices B.4-B.10; Crandall Maps).

Due to the large sizes reported by Crandall, Neushul (1981) assumed there was a scaling error, re-measured the maps, and calculated a value that was 10% less than Crandall's original measurement. However, Neushul (1981) wrote that his measurements resulted in

Crandall Sheet (Map in	Kelp Bed			Area S quare	Area S quare	Area S quare
report) No.	No.	Density	Bed Name 2013	Nautical Miles	Statute Miles	Kilometers
Sheet 52		Medium	Imperial Beach	0.287	0.3801	0.9844
Sheet 18	1	Very Heavy.	Point Loma	5.400	7.1516	18.5226
	2	Very Heavy.	La Jolla	2.300	3.0461	7.8893
Sheet 17	3	Medium	Del Mar	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
		N. Present	No Solana Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
		N. Present	No Cardiff	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	4	Medium	Encinitas 30% (0.970)	0.291	0.3854	0.9982
	4	Medium	Leucadia 50% (0.970)	0.485	0.6423	1.6636
	4	Medium	Carlsbad St Bch 20%	0.194	0.2569	0.6654
	5	Medium	Encina Power	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
	5	Medium	Aqua Hedionda	0.125	0.1655	0.4288
	6	Medium	Carlsbad	0.140	0.1854	0.4802
	7	Medium	Santa Margarita	0.250	0.3311	0.8575
	8	Thin	Bam Kelp	0.370	0.4900	1.2691
	9	Thin	Bam Kelp	0.080	0.1059	0.2744
	10	Thin	Bam Kelp	0.260	0.3443	0.8918
	11	Thin	Horno Canyon	0.050	0.0662	0.1715
	12	Thin	San Onofre	0.110	0.1457	0.3773
	13	Thin	San Onofre	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
	14	Thin	San Onofre	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
	15	Thin	San Mateo	0.360	0.4768	1.2348
Sheet 14, 15, and 16	16	Thin	San Clemente	0.060	0.0795	0.2058
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	17	Medium	Capistrano	0.240	0.3178	0.8232
	18	Medium	Doheny	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
	19	Medium	Dana Point/Salt Creek	0.340	0.4503	1.1662
		N. Present	Laguna Beach	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	20	Medium	Corona Del Mar	0.220	0.2914	0.7546
	21	Medium	Cabrillo to Port Bend	0.760	1.0065	2.6069
	22	Thin	Portuguese Bend	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
	23	Thin	Point Vicente, PV	0.070	0.0927	0.2401
	24	Medium	PV Pt to Flat Rk, PV	1.600	2.1190	5.4882
	25	Medium	Malaga Cove, PV	0.130	0.1722	0.4459
Chart 13	1	Thin	Sunset Beach	0.280	0.3708	0.9604
GHATE TO	2	Thin	Topanga (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	2	Thin	Las Tunas (50%)	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	3	Thin	Big Rock	0.005	0.0066	0.0172
	4	Thin	Las Flores	0.004	0.0053	0.0137
	5	Thin	La Costa	0.004	0.0079	0.0206
	5	N. Present	Malibu Point	0.000	0.0000	0.0000
	6	Thin	Puerco/Amarillo (10%)	0.100	0.1324	0.3430
	6	Thin	Latigo Canyon (13%)	0.130	0.1722	0.3430
	6	Thin	Escondido Wash (17%)	0.130	0.2251	0.4459
	6	Thin	Paradise Cove (40%)	0.400	0.5297	1.3720
Chart 13	6	Thin	Paradise Cove (40%) Point Dume (20%)	0.400	0.2649	0.6860
Chart 13	7	Thin		0.200	0.2649	0.6860
	7	Thin	Lechuza (33%)			
			Pescador/Piedra (67%)	0.073	0.0971	0.2515
	8	Medium	Nicolas Canyon (33%)	0.367	0.4855	1.2575
	8	Medium N. Present	Leo Carillo (67%) Deer Crk	0.733	0.9712 0.0000	2.5153 0.0000

Appendix B.2 Kelp beds of the California coast as described by Crandall in 1911.

only slight improvements from what Crandall measured: "The smaller areas obtained by measurements from more recent maps of southern California kelp beds probably reflect both a slight increase in mapping precision over Crandall's methods, and an actual decrease in size." In 2004, Crandall's original maps of Palos Verdes were re-measured by MBC Applied Environmental Sciences (MBC) using computer-aided spatial estimation software (including Malaga Cove), and the resulting area (2.57 Nm²) was about 3% smaller but very similar to that reported by Crandall (2.66 Nm²). Therefore, the actual sizes of the beds that Crandall

reported were probably relatively accurate because the areal survey extent and configuration he reported was subsequently confirmed from contemporary charts (Hodder and Mel 1978, Neushul 1981).

Thus, Crandall's kelp bed areas are retained as the baseline estimate, and the total regional area was probably larger from 1928–1934 than the area Crandall measured in 1911. Based on the sizes of the Palos Verdes beds in 1928 (9.912 km²) and La Jolla kelp beds in 1934 (8.161 km²) from aerial photos that North measured in 1964 (SWQCB 1964), the bed sizes were well above Crandall's measurements of 9.124 km² (2.66 Nm²) for Palos Verdes (including the bed at Malaga Cove) and 7.889 km² (2.3 Nm²) for La Jolla. This lends credence to Cameron's comment that kelp harvesters reported that the beds were at minimal levels at the time of Crandall's survey, and suggests even larger losses have occurred over time (Cameron 1915).

The next complete kelp survey of the southern California region was not undertaken until 1955. By that time, the beds in the Central Region had decreased greatly (to 6.750 km²), and were only 36% of that recorded in 1911 (18.815 km²). Beds in Region Nine were similarly reduced to 40% (16.310 km²) of the 1911 total of 41.563 km². The most significant loss during this period was that of Sunset Kelp (offshore of Santa Monica); Sunset Kelp covered almost 1.0 km² in 1911, but was very small by 1955. The Sunset kelp bed remained small or completely missing through the intervening years, and the Palos Verdes beds were also small, having decreased sometime after 1945. By 1947, the Palos Verdes beds were only 3.6 km², and further to 1.5 km² by 1953. During an aerial survey conducted in 1963, kelp canopies were in very poor condition, with Palos Verdes covering only 0.180 km² and the La Jolla and Point Loma beds covering only 0.9 km². Exceptionally good conditions in 1967 resulted in a total of 7.856 km² of kelp canopy coverage in the Central Region, but this was only about 42% of the estimate from 1911. Palos Verdes kelp beds south of Point Vicente were missing, but north of Point Vicente, they totaled almost 1.0 km². In Region Nine, similar results were observed in 1967 with the La Jolla/Point Loma kelp beds covering 3.03 km² and the total for the region only 4.4 km². La Jolla kelp bed was only about 0.330 km² in 1967, and it stayed small until after 1975, when it became a consistently large kelp bed (over 1 km²) through most of the next four decades.

Restoration activities began in 1974 by the Kelp Habitat Improvement Project. At that time, the Palos Verdes beds were only 0.015 km². In 1975, after restoration, those beds began increasing and covered 4.6 km² during the exceptionally favorable conditions in 1989 (North and Jones 1991). The impetus provided by the 1989 La Niña resulted in almost 6 km² of kelp canopy in the Central Region and more than 16 km² in Region Nine, but kelp coverage decreased to less than one-third of these totals during the subsequent two decades. In 2009 (Central) and 2008 (Region Nine), favorable conditions again increased canopy totals to about 6.5 km² in the Central Region and 18.7 km² in Region Nine, larger than they had been since 1967 and 1955, respectively (Appendix B.3).

The Imperial Beach kelp bed south of San Diego measured 0.984 km² in 1911, and was never again measured to be larger than about 0.727 km² for the rest of the century (occurring in 1987, Appendix B.3). However, by the end of 2007, Imperial Beach kelp bed measured 1.493 km² (Appendix B.3, MBC 2011b), almost 50% greater than what Crandall measured, lending further credence to Cameron's (1915) statement that beds were in poor condition in 1911 compared to earlier years. It therefore follows that the Palos Verdes, La Jolla, and Point Loma kelp beds of Central and Region Nine prior to 1911 were likely much larger than they are today.

As these measurements indicate, most of the beds remain smaller than those of a century ago. Ongoing surveys attempt to determine what environmental factors have changed in the intervening years to cause such large declines.

	Canopy Area (km²)											
Kelp Bed	1911	1934	1941	1955*	1959*	1963*	1967	1970	1975	1980	1983	1984
North Laguna Beach	Tr	ND	ND	р	0.160	ND	0.001	0.011	0.003	0.036	0.035	0.025
South Laguna Beach	Tr	ND	ND	р	ND	ND	0.001	0.011	0.003	0.036	0.040	0.028
South Laguna	Tr	ND	ND	р	0.180	0.020	_	0.014	0.008	-	0.004	-
Dana Point-Salt Creek	1.166	ND	ND	р	р	p	0.240	0.077	0.096	0.008	0.013	0.007
Capistrano Beach	1.578	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.080	0.050	0.070	0.020		_
Total F&W 9	2.744	—	-	2.020	0.340	0.020	0.322	0.163	0.180	0.100	0.092	0.060
San Clemente	0.206	ND	ND	6.310	3.710	0.010	0.080	0.050	0.070	0.020	-	-
San Mateo Point	1.235	ND	ND	р	р	р		0.057	0.140	0.360	0.163	0.045
San Onofre	1.029	ND	ND	р	р	р	-	—	0.300	0.160	0.102	0.031
Total F&W 8	2.470	-		6.310	3.710	0.010	0.080	0.107	0.510	0.540	0.265	0.076
Horno Canyon	0.172	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	-	-		_	_	-
Barn Kelp	2.435	ND	ND	1.370	ND	0.130	0.017	0.019	0.160	0.056		_
Santa Margarita	0.858	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND		_	_			
Total F&W 7	3.465	-	-	1.370	-	0.130	0.017	0.019	0.160	0.056		-
North Carlsbad	0.480	ND	ND	2.620	2.520	1.180	0.009	0.060	0.100	0.120		
Agua Hedionda	0.429	ND	ND	р	р	р		0.006	0.036	0.019	-	0.001
Encina Power Plant	0.429	ND	ND	p	р	p	_	0.025	0.144	0.074	-	0.002
Carlsbad State Beach	0.499	ND	ND	р	р	p	0.032	0.120	0.200	0.078	_	_
Total F&W 6	1.837	—	—	2.620	2.520	1.180	0.041	0.211	0.480	0.291	-	0.003
Leucadia	1.996	ND	ND	р	р	p	0.240	0.440	0.500	0.670	0.001	0.002
Encinitas	0.832	ND	ND	p	p	p	0.065	0.173	0.153	0.228		0.016
Cardiff	ND	ND	ND	0.340	0.400	0.160	0.125	0.337	0.297	0.442	0.018	0.021
Solana Beach	ND	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.290	0.490	0.560	0.690		0.001
Del Mar	0.823	ND	ND	р	р	р	0.190	0.260	0.190	0.210		-
Torrey Pines		_	_		·	_		_		_	_	—
Total F&W 5	3.651	—	-	0.340	0.400	0.160	0.910	1.700	1.700	2.240	0.019	0.040
La Jolla F&W 4	7.889	8.161	7.847	1.660	6.490	0.640	0.330	0.290	0.840	1.900	0.032	0.034
Point Loma F&W 3&2	18.523	11.465	8.286	1.990	0.610	0.240	2.700	4.900	3.000	4.200	0.200	0.160
Imperial Beach F&W 1	0.984	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	-	-	_	0.350		_
TOTAL	41.563	19.626	16.133	16.310	14.070	2.380	4.400	7.390	6.870	9.327	0.608	0.373

Appendix B.3 Historical canopy coverage of the kelp beds from Laguna Beach to Imperial Beach from 1911 through 2019. Values represent an estimate of coverage utilizing varying methods over the years.

NOTE: * = Incomplete Data; Tr = Trace <100 m²; ND = No Data; p = part of above value; "-- " = 0

red = warm year El Nino; blue = cold year La Nina; black = neutral year

Sources: 1934, 1941 from SWQCB (1964); 1955, 1959, 1963 from Neushul (1981); MBC (2007b-2012b, 2013-2017).

Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

	á.				(Canopy A	Area (km²	')				
Kelp Bed	1985	1986	1987	1988	<mark>198</mark> 9	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna	0.028 0.077	0.022 0.041	0.028 0.087	0.042 0.145 0.023	0.055 0.264 0.041	0.034 0.243 0.023	0.029 0.093 0.030	 0.056 0.009	 0.028 0.006	 0.005		0.001
Dana Point-Salt Creek Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.036 0.141	0.031 0.094	0.174 0.289	0.568 0.032 0.810	0.878 0.233 1.471	0.329 0.110 0.739	0.480 0.134 0.766	0.184 0.148 0.397	0.234 0.022 0.290	0.116 0.121	0.076 0.076	0.061 0.062
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8	0.152 0.042 0.194	0.077 0.053 0.130	0.017 0.200 0.045 0.262	0.124 0.432 0.348 0.904	0.444 0.870 0.638 1.952	0.304 0.472 0.763 1.539	0.243 0.120 0.170 0.533	0.044 0.103 0.053 0.200	0.051 0.220 0.163 0.434	0.010 0.080 0.201 0.291	0.010 0.010 0.096 0.116	0.047 0.073 0.196 0.316
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7		1111		0.006 0.008 0.014	0.033 0.116 0.149	0.010 0.382 0.392	0.018 0.262 0.049 0.329	0.040 0.124 0.009 0.173	0.002	0.010	0.172	0.204
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6	0.011 0.024 0.027 0.062	0.018 0.045 0.018 0.081	0.031 0.021 0.120 0.077 0.249	0.049 0.032 0.161 0.032 0.274	0.096 0.047 0.251 0.049 0.443	0.119 0.046 0.179 0.081 0.425	0.044 0.016 0.083 0.035 0.178	0.004 0.004 0.025 0.008 0.041	0.018 0.012 0.022 0.002 0.054	0.020 0.004 0.011 0.011 0.046	0.008 0.008 0.058 0.025 0.099	0.009 0.032 0.013 0.054
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.104 0.083 0.176 0.115 0.008 0.486	0.074 0.032 0.120 0.120 0.021 	0.426 0.177 0.340 0.367 0.081 1.391	0.197 0.153 0.229 0.427 0.063 Tr 1.069	0.291 0.209 0.575 0.488 0.104 Tr 1.667	0.341 0.241 0.468 0.466 0.082 1.598	0.163 0.080 0.072 0.257 0.097 0.669	0.084 0.036 0.054 0.053 0.006 0.233	0.035 0.037 0.034 0.023 0.003 0.132	0.010 0.016 0.080 0.108 0.029 0.243	0.189 0.061 0.092 0.134 0.082 0.558	0.087 0.023 0.026 0.003
La Jolla F&W 4	0.720	0.930	2.369	2.200	4.755	3.632	3.230	1.301	0.681	1.119	0.824	0.371
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	1.570 0.058	2.100 0.150	3.682 0.727	2.322 0.067	5.842 0.579	5.943 0.651	4.310 0.370	1.153 0.111	1.917 0.025	3.589 0.108	1.134 0.053	1.187 0.008
TOTAL	3.173	3.702	8.242	7.593	16.279	14.268	10.015	3.498	3.510	5.419	3.032	2.341

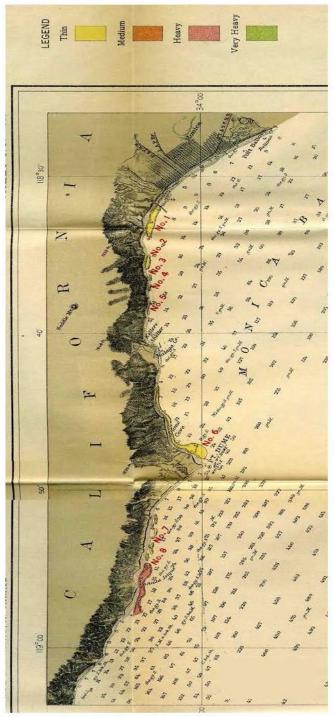
Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

Kelp Bed					Cano	opy Area	(km²)					
	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
North Laguna Beach South Laguna Beach South Laguna Dana Point-Salt Creek	 0.034	 0.005	 0.080	0.003	0.002 0.314		0.0004 0.0002 0.004 0.303	0.008 0.009 0.278	 0.003 0.123		0.001 0.004 0.302	0.002 0.025 0.023 1.068
Capistrano Beach Total F&W 9	0.034	0.005	<0.080 <0.001 0.080	<0.001 0.173	0.044 0.359	0.432 0.118 0.555	0.069 0.376	0.278	0.125	0.011 0.011	0.002 0.309	0.071 1.189
San Clemente San Mateo Point San Onofre Total F&W 8		 <0.001 	0.006 0.051 0.005 0.062	0.005 0.050 0.020 0.075	0.124 0.090 0.041 0.255	0.316 0.155 0.030 0.501	0.352 0.242 0.162 0.755	0.182 0.123 0.109 0.414	0.178 0.258 0.065 0.501	0.014 0.016 0.030	0.016 0.201 0.320 0.536	0.203 0.487 0.476 1.166
Horno Canyon Barn Kelp Santa Margarita Total F&W 7	0.178 		0.310 	0.002 0.375 0.377	0.034 0.547 0.581	0.667 	0.001 0.492 0.494	0.075	0.064 	1111	0.015 0.466 0.481	0.083 0.858 0.941
North Carlsbad Agua Hedionda Encina Power Plant Carlsbad State Beach Total F&W 6		0.003	1111	 0.002 0.003 0.005	0.017 	0.053 <0.001 0.097 0.047 0.197	0.017 0.002 0.178 0.002 0.199	0.003 0.001 0.067 0.0001 0.070	0.013 0.008 0.001 0.023		0.026 0.016 0.081 0.064 0.187	0.108 0.080 0.306 0.121 0.615
Leucadia Encinitas Cardiff Solana Beach Del Mar Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.062 0.048 0.031 0.073 Tr 0.214	0.016 0.009 0.004 0.029	0.015 0.029 0.063 0.091 0.198	0.090 0.040 0.150 0.200 0.006 0.486	0.209 0.131 0.309 0.407 0.015 	0.334 0.153 0.405 0.488 0.035 1.415	0.185 0.050 0.202 0.245 0.030 0.712	0.048 0.016 0.045 0.022 0.131	0.001 0.093 0.094	0.016 0.002 0.004 0.0003 0.010 0.032	0.233 0.205 0.286 0.457 0.037 	0.421 0.346 0.484 0.823 0.057 0.001 2.133
La Jolla F&W 4	0.478	0.215	1.146	1.250	2.555	3.366	3.444	1.029	0.873	0.117	2.750	4.145
Point Loma F&W 3&2 Imperial Beach F&W 1	2.235 0.027	0.295	1.725 0.019	3.290 0.020	6.574 0.078	3.799 0.210	4.509 0.083	1.924 0.191	2.152 0.400	1.767 0.400	3.616 1.493	6.623 1.895
TOTAL	3.385	0.547	3.540	5.676	11.542	10.710	10.572	4.136	4.233	2.358	10.591	18.706

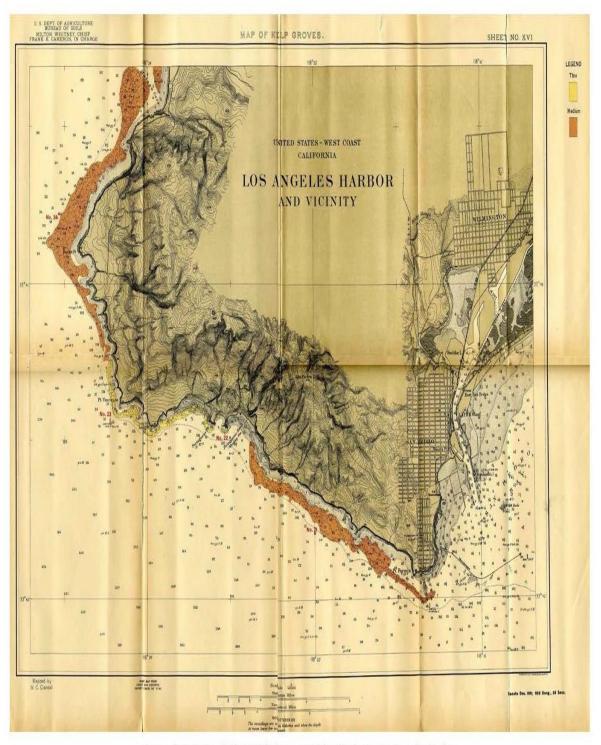
Appendix B.3 (Cont.).

Kelp Bed	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
North Laguna Beach	0.005	0.093	0.147	0.192	0.142	0.120	0.080	0.074	0.096	0.133	0.015
South Laguna Beach	0.058	0.098	0.221	0.214	0.273	0.165	0.048	0.035	0.032	0.131	0.007
South Laguna	0.017	0.023	0.018	0.017	0.038	0.031	0.016	0.006	0.003	0.048	
Dana Point-Salt Creek	0.892	0.839	0.442	0.607	0.835	0.528	0.137	0.110	0.133	0.379	
Capistrano Beach	0.071	0.124	0.010	0.056	0.099	0.034	0.007	0.012	0.0004	0.018	-
Total F&W 9	1.043	1.178	0.838	1.086	1.385	0.879	0.287	0.237	0.264	0.709	0.022
San Clemente	0.210	0.710	0.795	0.874	1.097	0.843	0.343	0.187	0.229	0.335	0.031
San Mateo Point	0.545	0.583	0.203	0.216	0.219	0.199	0.062	0.053	0.033	0.083	0.0001
San Onofre	0.419	0.458	0.127	0.191	0.767	0.584	0.043	0.120	0.087	0.127	0.001
Total F&W 8	1.174	1.750	1.124	1.281	2.083	1.627	0.449	0.359	0.349	0.545	0.032
Horno Canyon	0.018	0.081	_	0.008	0.125	0.055	0.019	0.010	0.011	0.008	
Barn Kelp	0.926	0.500	0.095	0.442	0.868	0.741	0.085	0.133	0.096	0.092	-
Santa Margarita	_		_	_	0.080	_		_	_	_	-
Total F&W 7	0.944	0.581	0.095	0.450	1.073	0.795	0.104	0.143	0.107	0.100	0.000
North Carlsbad	0.135	0.078	0.017	0.052	0.125	0.086	0.047	_	0.004	0.038	
Agua Hedionda	0.092	0.031	0.022	0.046	0.102	0.065	0.016	_	_		
Encina Power Plant	0.215	0.176	0.084	0.216	0.352	0.221	0.159	0.009	0.025	0.045	-
Carlsbad State Beach	0.127	0.069	0.024	0.058	0.178	0.065	0.061	-	0.001		
Total F&W 6	0.569	0.354	0.147	0.372	0.757	0.437	0.282	0.009	0.031	0.083	0.000
Leucadia	0.429	0.215	0.119	0.232	0.541	0.279	0.414	0.033	0.010	0.053	0.009
Encinitas	0.205	0.128	0.124	0.260	0.231	0.112	0.113	0.009	0.003	0.033	
Cardiff	0.520	0.213	0.395	0.459	0.590	0.299	0.318	0.024	0.003	0.005	
Solana Beach	0.505	0.328	0.504	0.442	0.606	0.504	0.316	0.138	0.029	0.024	_
Del Mar	0.044	0.038	0.074	0.024	0.056	0.027	0.034	-	_		
Torrey Pines	0.0004	0.003	0.031	0.034	0.081			_			
Total F&W 5	1.703	0.925	1.247	1.452	2.106	1.221	1.195	0.204	0.045	0.114	0.009
La Jolla F&W 4	2.274	2.776	2.565	1.569	4.006	2.790	2.968	0.927	0.694	1.566	1.227
Point Loma F&W 3&2	4.909	3.977	4.212	5.340	5.127	5.121	5.806	3.037	1.787	7.920	3.924
Imperial Beach F&W 1	0.861	0.004	0.152	0.333	0.526	1.183	1.576	0.217	-		-
TOTAL	13.476	11.545	10.379	11.882	17.064	14.053	12.667	5.134	3.277	11.037	5.213

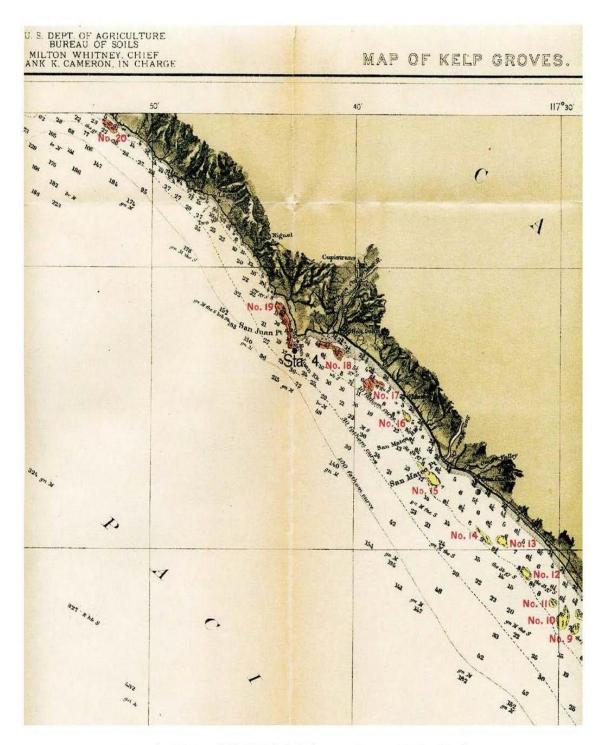
Kolp Rod	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
Kelp Bed	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2020	2021	2020	2029
N Laguna Beach	0.022	0.031	0.040							
S Laguna Beach	0.001	0.012	0.005							
South Laguna	-	0.005	0.001							
Dana Pt/Salt Creek	0.005	0.017	0.002							
Capistrano Beach	-	0.006	-							
Total F&W 9	0.028	0.071	0.048							
San Clemente	0.009	0.004	-							
San Mateo Point		0.007	-							
San Onofre	-	-	-							
Total F&W 8	0.009	0.011	0.000							
Horno Canyon	0.003	-	-							
Barn Kelp	0.234	0.262	-							
Santa Margarita		-	-							
Total F&W 7	0.237	0.262	0.000							
North Carlsbad	-	-	-							
Agua Hedionda		-	-							
Encina Power Plant	-	-	-							
Carlsbad State Bch	-	-	-							
Total F&W 6	0.000	0.000	0.000							
Leucadia	0.006	-	-							
Encinitas	0.0003	-	-							
Cardiff		-	-							
Solana Beach	-	0.006	-							
Del Mar		-	-							
Torrey Pines Total F&W 5	0.006	- 0.006	0.000							
La Jolla F&W 4	1.094	0.725	0.446							
Point Loma F&W 3&2	2.545	1.882	1.417							
Imperial Beach F&W 1	-	-	-							
TOTAL	3.919	2.964	1.911							



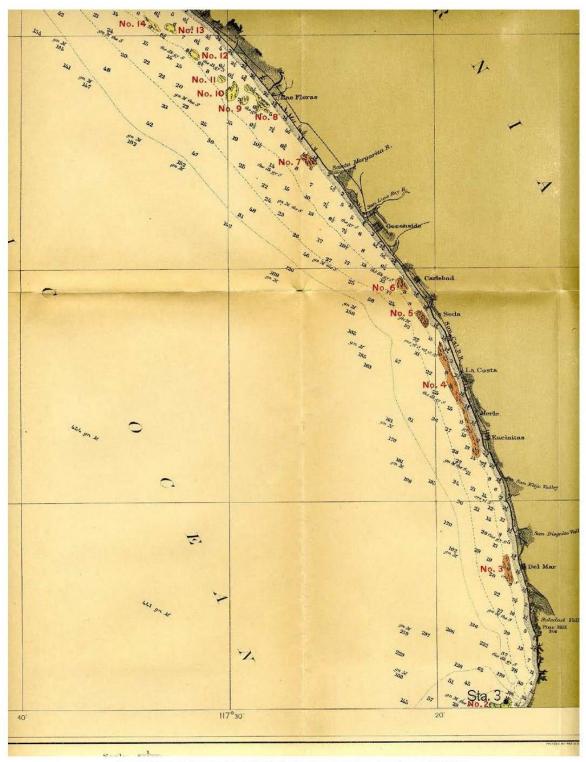
Appendix B.4 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Deer Creek to Ballona Creek.



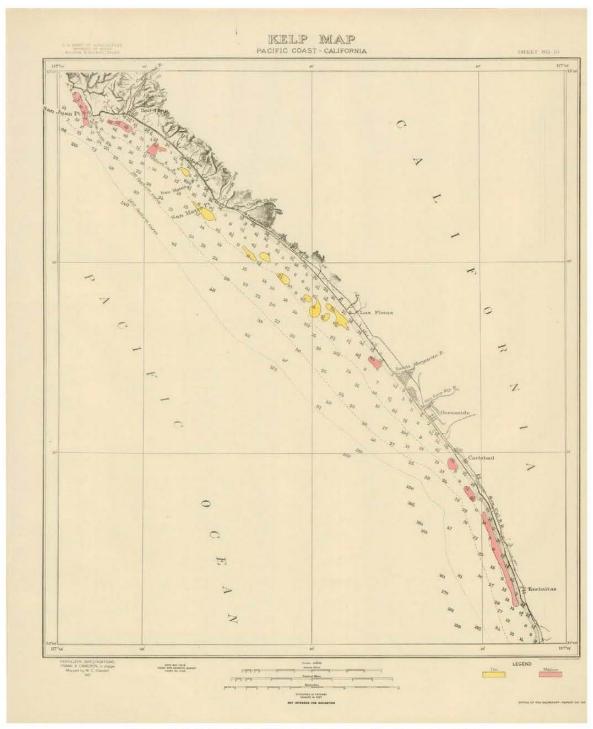
Appendix B.5 Crandall's 1911 kelp survey Palos Verdes to Los Angeles Harbor.



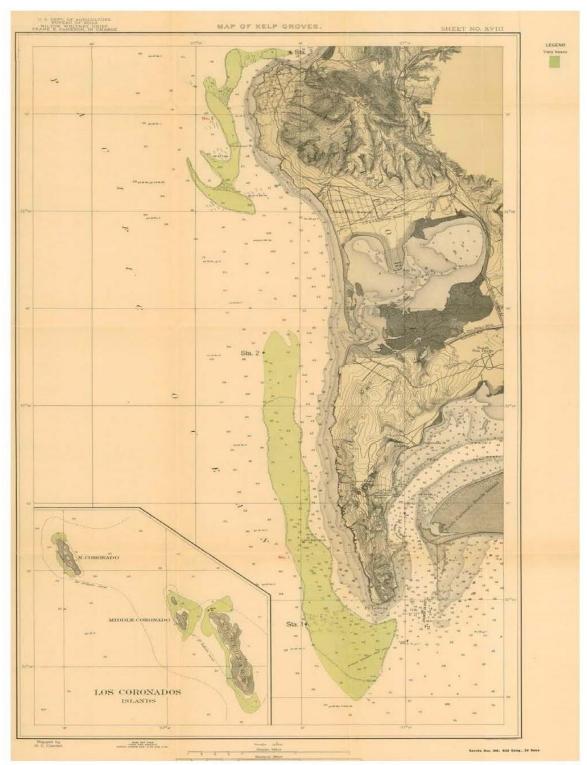
Appendix B.6 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey Newport to San Onofre.



Appendix B.7 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Onofre to Del Mar.

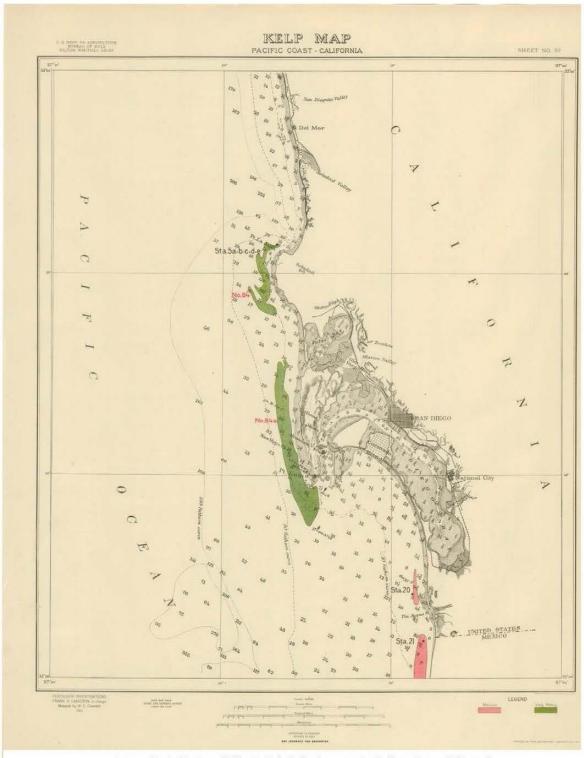


Appendix B.8 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey San Juan to Encinitas.



Appendix B.9 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Point Loma.

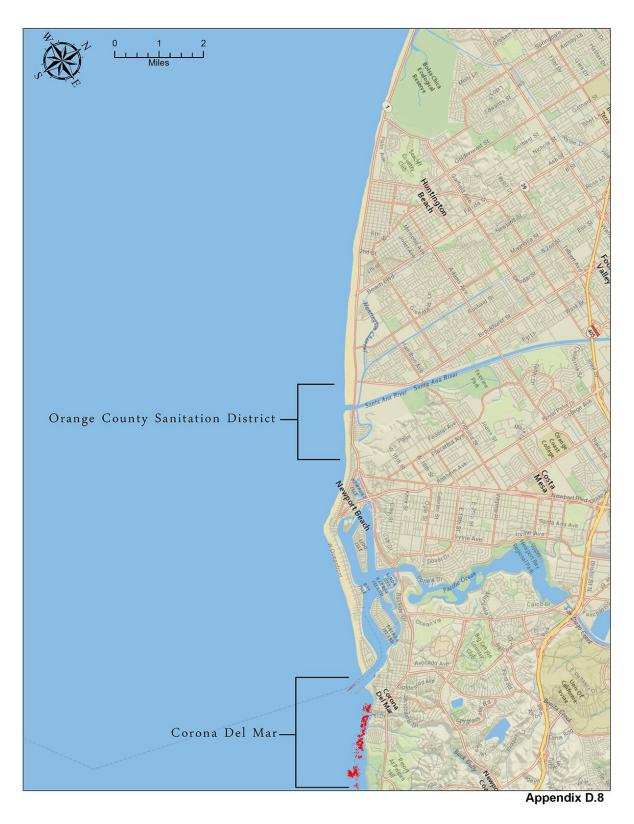
Page B-17



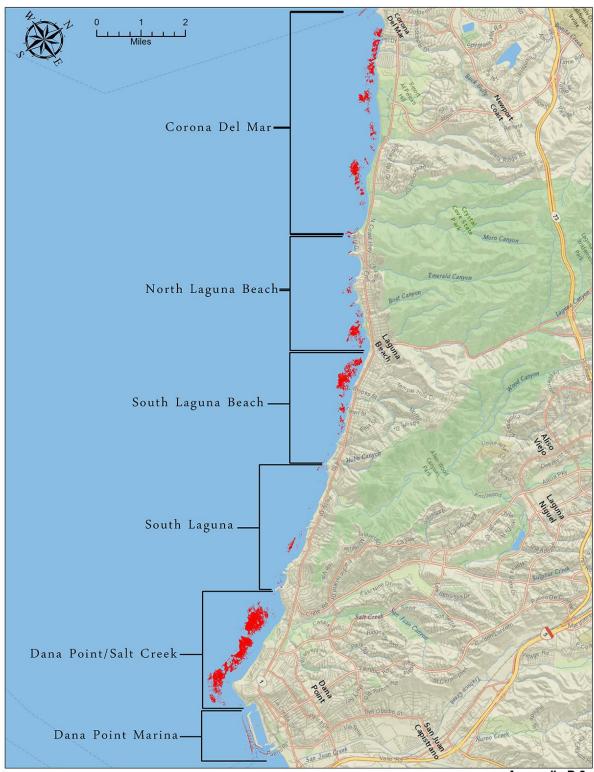
Appendix B.10 Crandall's 1911 kelp bed survey La Jolla to Imperial Beach.

APPENDIX C

FLIGHT PATH FLIGHT DATA REPORTS FIELD DATA SHEETS

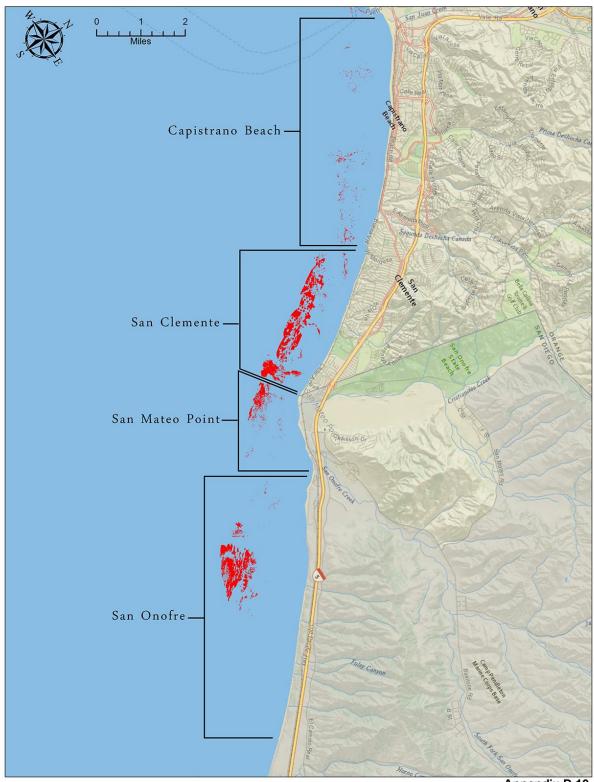


Page C-1

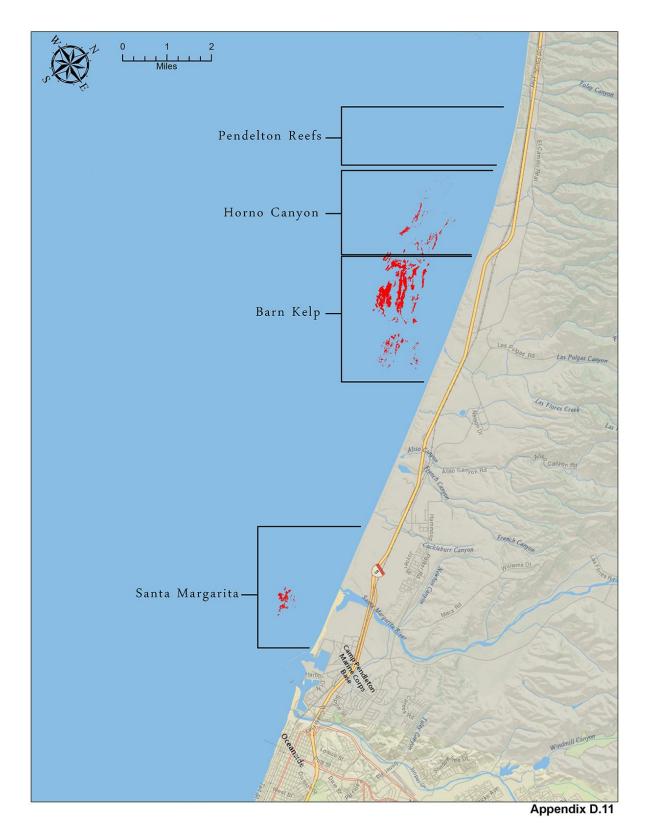


Appendix D.9

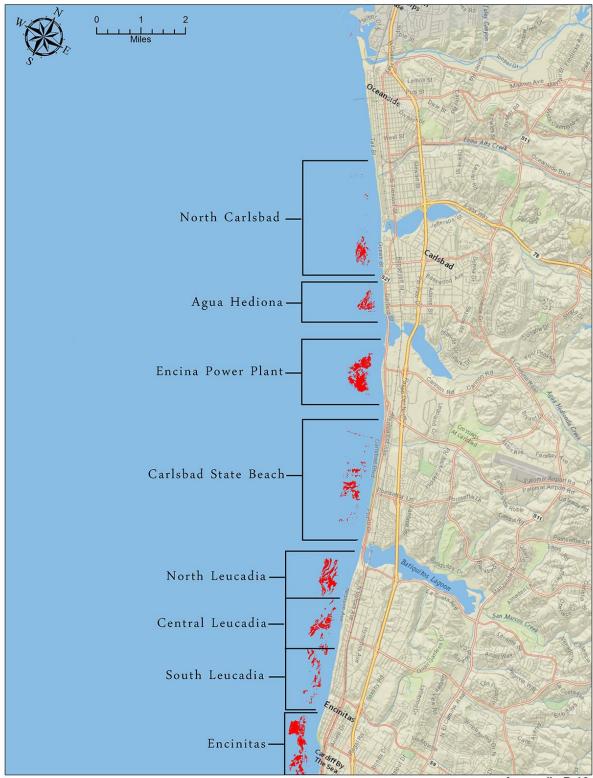




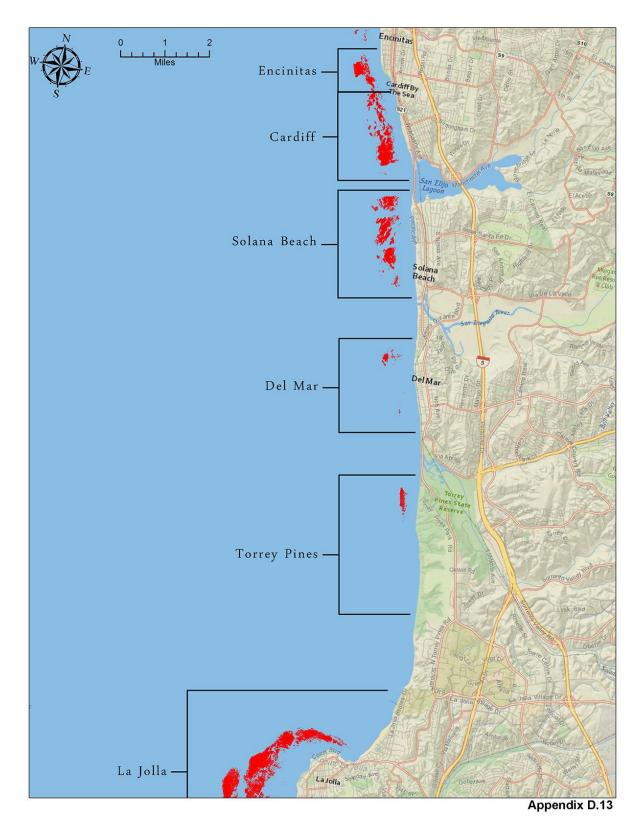
Appendix D.10



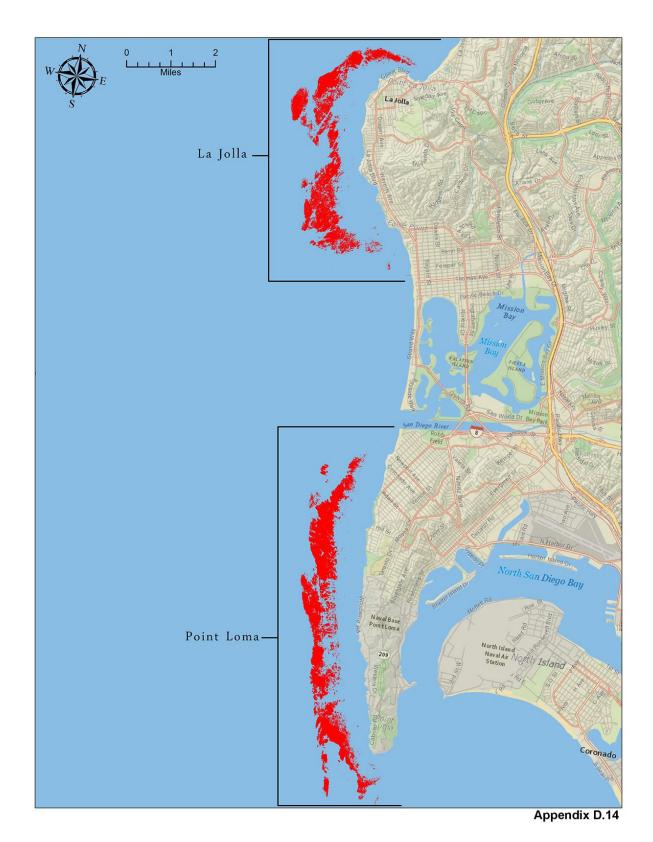




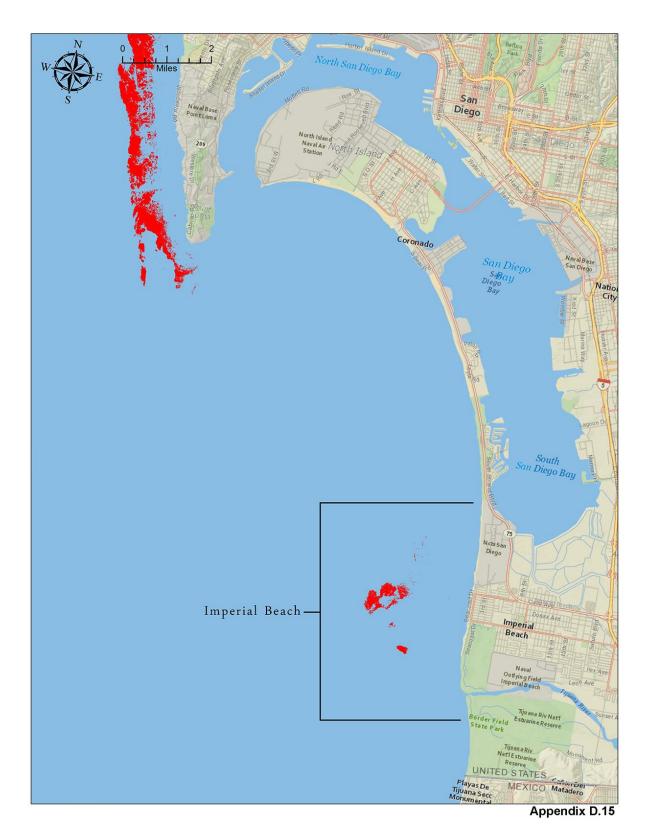
Appendix D.12







Page C-7



Con	tracting Age	ncy:	MBC App	lied Environme	ental Sciences	Contra	ct/Order #:	, 1998-1991-1991-1991-1991-1991-1991-1991
Divi	sion:					Agend	y File #:	····
Con	tact/Title:		Michael L	yons		1997 - 1997 -	Cal	endar
Add	lress:		3000 Rec	lhill Ave.		Servio	es Ordered:	3/21
City	/State/Zip:		Costa Me	sa, CA 92626		Data A	cquisition Comple	eted: 3/28/21
Pho	ne 1/Phone :	2:	(714) 850	-4830		Draft I	leport Materials D	ue:
Fax	/E-Mail:		(714) 850	-4840		Final I	leport Materials D	ue: 4/21
			Project	Fitle/Target F	lesource (s)- S	urvey Range (s	/Survey Data Fic	W
	Project Title	•	Ca	lifornia Coas	tal Kelp Resou	irces - Ventura	o Imperial Beac	h - March 28, 2021
s	Target Resource (s urvey Range)/ N		elp Canopies arbor to Impe	rial Beach (map) pages 57-72)		
Da	vey Proce	essing S alysis	Survey im	agery indexed	and delivered t	to MBC for furthe	ies within the sur processing and (12 images/per p	analysis
	Aerial Reso	urce St	urvey Fliq	ht Data for:		Ma	rch 28, 2021	
		Survey	Туре		Aircraft/In	nagery Data	Assoc	iated Conditions
i. N	Aerial Trans			ion	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
	Photograph	c Film In	nagery - 38	5 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
	Photographi	c Film In	nagery - 70) mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
V	Digital Color	/Color In	frared Ima	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videography	/			Lenses:	30mm (see note) Sea/Swell:	3-4 feet
	Radio Telen	netry			Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1348-1525
	Radiometry	Geophys	sical Meas	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	0.9' (+) to 0.5' (-) MLLW
	Other 1:				Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:				Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:				Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Ventura	a Harbor to	Imperial Beac	h.			
	Target Resource oservations	Kelp Ca	anopies	reduction in s	urface extent, an		nt kelp observed w	it the range showed a as on the north side of the
	Imagery Quality/	Excelle	nt		elp canopies were cellent quality.	photographed wi	hin the above rang	e. All of the imagery was
C	Comments	Lens N	ote	30mm (digita	I SLR camera) is	similiar focal leng	h to 50mm (35mm	film camera) SLR)mera)
,	Ecoscan R 143 Browns Watsonville	Valley	Rd.		Sign		Ε	Bob Van Wagenen, Directo

COL	tracting Age	ncy: MB	C Applied Environ	mental Sciences	Contrac	:t/Order #:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Divi	sion:				Agency	File #:	
Cor	tact/Title:	Mic	hael Lyons			C	alendar
Ado	ress:	300	0 Redhill Ave.		Service	s Ordered:	6/21
City	/State/Zip:	Co	sta Mesa, CA 9262	6	Data Ac	quisition Com	pleted: 7/17/21
Pho	ne 1/Phone	2: (71	4) 850-4830		Draft Re	port Materials	Due:
Fax	/E-Mail:	(71	4) 850-4840		Final Re	port Materials	Due: 7/21
		Pro	ject Title/Targel	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range (s)/	Survey Data F	low
	Project Title	e	California Co	oastal Kelp Reso	ources - Ventura (o Imperial Be	ach - July 16, 2021
s	Target Resource (s urvey Range	s)/ Vent	stal Kelp Canopie ura Harbor to Oc	s eanside (map pa	ges 57-68)		
Sur Da Fic	vey Proc ta Ar	essing Surv alysis	ey imagery index	ed and delivered	oastal kelp canopie to MBC for further 0" contact sheets (processing ar	nd analysis
	Aerial Reso	urce Surve	y Flight Data fo		Ju	y 16, 2021	
		Survey Ty)e	Aircraft/l	magery Data	Ass	ociated Conditions
1	Aerial Trans	portation/Ob		Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Condition	s: Clear
)	Photographi	c Film Image	ry - 35 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertica
	Photographi	c Film Image	ry - 70 mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
V	Digital Color	/Color Infrare	d Imagery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videography	/		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	3-4 feet
	Radio Telen	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1608-1537
	Radiometry/	Geophysical	Measurements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	4.5' (+) to 3.7' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	lange (s) Surveyed	7/16. A sec	ond survey was co		ithin the range of Oc		stal fog and not recorded on arial Beach and all surface
	Target Resource servations	Kelp Canop	in surface e	extent, and the only	significant kelp obs	erved within the	the range showed a reduction range surveyed was on the from Point Mugu to Point
	Imagery Quality/	Excellent		kelp canopies were xcellent quality.	e photographed with	n the above rar	ge. All of the imagery was
	omments	Lens Note	30mm (digi	tal SLR camera) is	similiar focal length	to 50mm (35mr	n film camera) SLR)mera)
1	Ecoscan R	esource Da	ta	Sign	ed:		Bob Van Wagenen, Director
/	143 Browns Watsonville	Valley Rd.		Сору	у То:		

Con	tracting Age	ncy: N	IBC App	lied Environme	ental Sciences	Contra	:t/Order #:	
Divi	sion:					Agency	File #:	
Con	itact/Title:	N	lichael L	yons		a da	C	alendar
Add	lress:	3	000 Red	hill Ave.		Service	s Ordered:	9/21
City	/State/Zip:	C	osta Me	sa, CA 92626		Data A	quisition Com	pleted: 9/29/21
Pho	ne 1/Phone	2: ()	714) 850	-4830		Draft R	eport Materials	Due:
Fax	/E-Mail:	(714) 850	-4840		Final R	eport Materials	Due: 10/21
5		Р	roject 1	itle/Target F	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range (s)/	Survey Data F	low
	Project Title	•	Califo	rnia Coasta	l Kelp Resourc	es - Newport to I	mperial Beaci	h - September 29, 2021
s	Target Resource (s urvey Range)/ Ne		elp Canopies Imperial Be	ach (map pages	s 65-72)		
Sur Da Fic	ita Ar	essing Su alysis	rvey im	agery indexe	d and delivered	oastal kelp canopi to MBC for further 0" contact sheets	processing ar	nd analysis
	Aerial Reso	urce Sur	/ey Flig	ht Data for:		Septe	mber 29, 20)21
		Survey T	ype		Aircraft/Ir	nagery Data	Ass	ociated Conditions
	Aerial Trans			on	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Condition	s: Clear
	Photographi		<u> </u>		Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
	Photographi	c Film Ima	gery - 70	mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
V	Digital Color				Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videograph	/			Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	1-3 feet
	Radio Telen	netry			Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1517-1601
	Radiometry	Geophysic	al Meası	Irements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	4.2' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:				Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:				Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:				Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Newport t	o Imperi	al Beach (map	pages 65-72)			
	Target Resource servations	Kelp Cano	opies		nt, and the only si			e range showed a reduction ange surveyed was between
	Imagery Quality/	Excellent			elp canopies were cellent quality.	photographed with	in the above rar	nge. All of the imagery was
с 	omments	Lens Note		30mm (digita	I SLR camera) is	similiar focal length	to 50mm (35mr	n film camera) SLR)mera)
/	Ecoscan R 143 Browns Watsonville	Valley Ro	f.		Sign			Bob Van Wagenen, Directo

Con	ntracting Age	ncy:	MBC App	lied Environm	ental Sciences	Contr	act/Order #:	
	ision:						y File #:	
	tact/Title:		Michael L	vons			and the base of the second	
	ress:		3000 Rec	·		Serviz	es Ordered:	alendar 12/21
	/State/Zip:			sa, CA 92626			cquisition Com	
	ne 1/Phone	2.	(714) 850				Report Materials	
	/E-Mail:		(714) 850				Report Materials	
Γαλ	/ L-INIC().					urvey Range (s		
	Project Title	•		- 14. J.			and a sing the second	ich - January 2, 2022
s	Target Resource (s urvey Range	y/ i		elp Canopies o Imperial Be	ach (map pages	65-72)	·	
	vey Proce ata Ar	essing analysis	Survey im	agery indexe	d and delivered	pastal kelp canop to MBC for furth 0" contact sheets	er processing ar	nd analysis
	Aerial Reso	urce S	urvey Flig	ht Data for:	N-14447	Ja	nuary 2, 202	2
		Survey	Туре		Aircraft/Ir	nagery Data	Ass	ociated Conditions
	Aerial Trans			on	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Condition	s: Clear
	Photographi	c Film Ir	nagery - 35	mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
	Photographi	c Film Ir	nagery - 70	mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Color	/Color Ir	nfrared Ima	gery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videography	/			Lenses:	30mm (see note) Sea/Swell:	1-3 feet
	Radio Telen	netry			Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1243-1421
	Radiometry/	Geophy	sical Meas	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	0.5' (+) to 1.5' (-) MLLW
	Other 1:				Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:				Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:				Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Newpo	rt to Imperi	al Beach (map	pages 65-72)			
	Target Resource oservations	Kelp C	anopies		es throughout the i er 2021 survey.	range showed an	ncrease in surfac	e extent from that observed
	Imagery Quality/	Excelle	nt	1	elp canopies were cellent quality.	e photographed wi	hin the above rar	ge. All of the imagery was
C	comments	Lens N	ote	30mm (digita	I SLR camera) is	similiar focal leng	h to 50mm (35mr	n film camera) SLR)mera)
	Ecoscan R 143 Browns Watsonville (831) 728-5	Valley , CA 95	Rd. 076	-/~~	Signe Copy			Bob Van Wagenen, Directo

Page C-12

<u> </u>			ing Agency/Co			Contract/Or	der #/Agency File #
	ntracting Age	ency: MBC	Applied Environm	ental Sciences	Contra	ct/Order #:	
Divi	ision:				Agenc	y File #:	
Cor	ntact/Title:	Micha	el Lyons			C	Calendar
Ado	iress:	3000	Redhill Ave.		Servic	es Ordered:	3/2022
City	//State/Zip:	Costa	Mesa, CA 92626		Data A	cquisition Com	pleted: 4/8/2022
Pho	one 1/Phone	2: (714)	850-4830		Draft F	eport Materials	Due:
Fax	/E-Mail:	(714)	850-4840		Final F	eport Materials	Due: 4/2022
ч. 1 С.		Proje	ct Title/Target I	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range (s)	/Survey Data F	Flow
<i>.</i>	Project Titl	e	California Coa	istal Kelp Reso	ources - Newpor	t to Imperial B	each - April 8, 2022
s	Target Resource (s urvey Range	s)/ Newpo	l Kelp Canopies rt to Imperial Be	ach (map pages	65-72)		
Sur Da Fic	vey Proc ita Ar	essing Survey nalysis	imagery indexe	d and delivered	pastal kelp canop to MBC for furthe 0" contact sheets	r processing ar	nd analysis
	Aerial Resc	ource Survey I	-light Data for:		A	pril 8, 2022	
		Survey Type		Aircraft/Ir	nagery Data	Ass	ociated Conditions
	Aerial Trans	portation/Obser	vation	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Condition	s: Clear
	Photograph	ic Film Imagery	- 35 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
	Photographi	ic Film Imagery	- 70 mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
1	Digital Color	/Color Infrared	magery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
	Videograph	Y		Lenses:	30mm (see note)	Sea/Swell:	1-3 feet
	Radio Telen	netry		Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1356 - 1537
	Radiometry	Geophysical Me	asurements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	1.4' (+) to 2.1' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
	Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:			Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
	Range (s) Surveyed	Newport to Imp	berial Beach (map	pages 65-72)			
-	Target Resource servations	Kelp Canopies	in surface ex				ich showed an slight increase and a slight reduction in exte
	lmagery Quality/	Excellent		elp canopies were cellent quality.	photographed with	in the above ran	ge. All of the imagery was
c	omments	Lens Note	30mm (digita	I SLR camera) is	similiar focal length	1 to 50mm (35mm	n film camera) SLR)mera)
	143 Browns Watsonville			Signe			Bob Van Wagenen, Directo

		Agency/Cor				er #/Agency File #
Contracting Age	ncy: MBC Ap	blied Environm	ental Sciences		ct/Order #:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Division:				Agenc	y File #:	
Contact/Title:	Michael	· · · · ·				lendar
Address:		dhill Ave.			es Ordered:	6/2022
City/State/Zip:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	esa, CA 92626			cquisition Compl	
Phone 1/Phone :	, ,				Report Materials E	
Fax/E-Mail:	(714) 85	0-4840		Final F	Report Materials D	Due: 8/2022
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Project	Title/Target F	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range (s)	/Survey Data Fl	W
Project Title	e Ca	lifornia Coas	tal Kelp Resou	rces - Newport	to Imperial Beac	ch - August 8, 2022
Target Resource (s Survey Range	s)/ Ventura to	elp Canopies o Imperial Bea	ach (map pages	57-72)		
Survey Proce Data Ar	essing Survey in alysis	agery indexe	d and delivered	pastal kelp canop to MBC for furthe D" contact sheets	r processing and	analysis
Aerial Reso	ource Survey Fli	ght Data for:		Au	gust 8, 2022	
	Survey Type		Aircraft/Ir	nagery Data	Asso	ciated Conditions
Aerial Trans	portation/Observat	ion	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 3	5 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 20 degrees from vertic
Photograph	ic Film Imagery - 7	0 mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:	50+ miles
✓ Digital Color	r/Color Infrared Ima	agery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	Less than 5 knots
Videography	/		Lenses:	30mm (see note) Sea/Swell:	1-3 feet
Radio Telen			Film:	Digital Color IR	Time:	1525 - 1720
	Geophysical Meas	urements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	1.4' (+) to 2.1' (+) MLLW
Other 1:			Photo Scale:	As Displayed	Shadow:	None
Other 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
Other 3:	r		Photographer:	Van Wagenen	Comments:	Excellent Conditions
Range (s) Surveyed	Newport to Imper	ial Beach (map	pages 65-72)			
Target Resource Observations	Kelp Canopies		s throughout the i he April 2022 sur		ght decrease in su	rface extent from that
	Excellent	judged of exc	ellent quality.		-	e. All of the imagery was gard). Actual 8/8/2022

ting Agency: Title: re/Zip: /Phone 2: ail: ject Title farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition Processing		ve. A 92626)) Farget F ia Coas	Resource (s)- S		Draft Repo Final Repo	le #: Cal	ue:	
Title: : :e/Zip: /Phone 2: ail: ject Title farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	3000 Redhill Ar Costa Mesa, C (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ca	A 92626)) Farget F ia Coas			Services (Data Acqu Draft Repo Final Repo	Cal Ordered: Jisition Completer Cort Materials D	9/22 eted: 10/2/22 ue:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
: ce/Zip: //Phone 2: ail: ject Title Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	3000 Redhill Ar Costa Mesa, C (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ca	A 92626)) Farget F ia Coas			Data Acqu Draft Repo Final Repo	Ordered: uisition Comple ort Materials D	9/22 eted: 10/2/22 ue:	
e/Zip: /Phone 2: ail: ject Title Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	Costa Mesa, C. (714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ci	A 92626)) Farget F ia Coas			Data Acqu Draft Repo Final Repo	uisition Comple	eted: 10/2/22 ue:	
/Phone 2: ail: ject Title Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	(714) 850-4830 (714) 850-4840 Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ci) Farget F ia Coas			Draft Repo Final Repo	ort Materials D	ue:	
ail: ject Title Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	(714) 850-4840 Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ca	farget F ia Coas			Final Repo			
ject Title Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	Project Title/ Californ Coastal Kelp Ca	larget F ia Coas			· · · ·	ort Materials D	ue: 10/22	
Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	Californ Coastal Kelp Ca	ia Coas		urvey Ran	an (-) (0			
Farget ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition	Coastal Kelp Ca		tai Kelp Resou		ye (s//30	rvey Data Flo	W	
ource (s)/ y Range (s) Acquisition		anonies		irces - Ven	tura to In	nperial Beach	n - October 2, 20	22
			erial Beach (U.S	S./Mexican	border)		•	
Analysis Presentation							nge processing and a	inalysi
al Resource	Survey Flight Da	ata for:			Octob	er 2, 2022		
Surve	ev Type		Aircraft/lr	nagery Dai			iated Condition	
			Aircraft:				Clear	
			Altitude:	13,500' MS			> 30 degrees from	n vertie
tographic Film	Imagery - 70 mm		Speed:	100 kts.			-	
tal Color/Color	Infrared Imagery		Camera:	Nikon D20	io V	Vind:	Calm	
eography			Lenses:	30mm	s	ea/Swell:	2-4 feet	
io Telemetry			Film:	Digital	т	ime:	1450-1545	· · · ·
liometry/Geoph	ysical Measureme	nts	Angle:	Vertical	Т	ide:	5.1' (+) to 4.8' (+)	MLLW
er 1:			Photo Scale:	As Display	red S	hadow:	None	
er 2:			Pilot:	Unsicker		ther:		
er 3:			Photographer:	Van Wage	nen C	omments:	Optimum Conditio	วกร
e (s) yed	ra to Imperial Bea	ch						
jet Kelp urce ations	•					e survey range	except for isolated	l plants
ery ity/ ients				of excellent o	juality and	was useable fo	or the subsequent r	naping
	Il Resource Surve al Transportatio tographic Film tographic Film al Color/Color tography to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry to Telemetry ty (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture transportation (S) venture	Il Resource Survey Flight Da Survey Type al Transportation/Observation tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm al Color/Color Infrared Imagery to Telemetry to Telemetry	Il Resource Survey Flight Data for: Survey Type al Transportation/Observation tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm al Color/Color Infrared Imagery tography to Telemetry tometry/Geophysical Measurements ar 1: ar 2: ar 3: e (s) yed Ventura to Imperial Beach et tree tree tions Excellent All of the image the kelp resou	Il Resource Survey Flight Data for: Aircraft/lin Survey Type Aircraft/lin al Transportation/Observation Aircraft: tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm Alititude: tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: al Color/Color Infrared Imagery Camera: tography Lenses: to Telemetry Film: tometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: ar 1: Photo Scale: ar 2: Pilot: ar 3: Photographer: e(s) Ventura to Imperial Beach et Kelp Canopies The surface kelp canopies were and small canopies between L etrice Excellent All of the imagery was judged the kelp resource. ety Excellent All of the imagery was judged the kelp resource.	Il Resource Survey Flight Data for: Aircraft/Imagery Data for: Survey Type Aircraft: Cessna 16 al Transportation/Observation Aircraft: Cessna 16 tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' Mitographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. 100 kts. 100 kts. al Color/Color Infrared Imagery Camera: Nikon D20 orgaphy Lenses: 30mm to Telemetry Film: Digital Digital iometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical er 1: Photo Scale: As Display Pilot: Unsicker er 2: Pilot: Unsicker Photographer: Van Wage er 3: Ventura to Imperial Beach Ventura to Imperial Beach Ventura to Imperial Beach er 4 Kelp Canopies The surface kelp canopies were absent thr and small canopies between La Jolla and F ery type Excellent All of the imagery was judged of excellent of the kelp resource.	Il Resource Survey Flight Data for: Octob Survey Type Aircraft/Imagery Data al Transportation/Observation Aircraft: Cessna 182 S tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL S tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. V al Color/Color Infrared Imagery Camera: Nikon D200 W ography Lenses: 30mm S to Telemetry Film: Digital Tr tometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tr tometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tr tometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tr or 1: Photo Scale: As Displayed S sr 2: Pilot: Unsicker O or 3: Photographer: Van Wagenen C et rice Kelp Canopies The surface kelp canopies were absent throughout th and small canopies between La Jolla and Pt. Loma. ety Excellent All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and the kelp resource.	I Resource Survey Flight Data for: October 2, 2022 Survey Type Aircraft/Imagery Data Assoc al Transportation/Observation Aircraft/Imagery Data Assoc al Transportation/Observation Aircraft/Imagery Data Assoc tographic Film Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL Sun Angle: tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. Visibility:50+ milital al Color/Color Infrared Imagery Camera: Nikon D200 Wind: ography Lenses: 30mm Sea/Swell: to Telemetry Film: Digital Time: tometry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tide: er 1: Photo Scale: As Displayed Shadow: er 2: Pilot: Unsicker Other: er 3: Photographer: Van Wagenen Comments: er 4: Kelp Canopies The surface kelp canopies were absent throughout the survey range and small canopies between La Jolla and Pt. Loma. ery Excellent All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and was useable for the kelp resource.	Al Resource Survey Flight Data for: October 2, 2022 Survey Type Aircraft/Imagery Data Associated Conditions al Transportation/Observation Aircraft/Imagery Data Associated Conditions lographic Film Imagery - 35 mm Altitude: 13,500' MSL Sun Angle: > 30 degrees from tographic Film Imagery - 70 mm Speed: 100 kts. Visibility:50+ miles 24 feet al Cotr/Color Infrared Imagery Carmera: Nikon D200 Wind: Calm ography Lenses: 30mm Sea/Swell: 2-4 feet to Telemetry Film: Digital Time: 1450-1545 ormetry/Geophysical Measurements Angle: Vertical Tide: 5.1' (+) to 4.8' (+) or 1: Photo Scale: As Displayed Shadow: None ar 2: Pilot: Unsicker Other: other: ar 3: Photographer: Van Wagenen Comments: Optimum Condition and small canopies between La Jolla and Pt. Loma. et rice Kelp Canopies The surface kelp canopies were absent throughout the survey range except for isolated and small canopies between La Jolla and Pt. Loma. ery <t< td=""></t<>

		Contracting Agency/Co	ntact		Contract/Orde	r #/Agency File #
Cor	ntracting Age	ncy: MBC Applied Environn	nental Sciences	Co	ntract/Order #:	
Divi	ision:	4.		Ag	ency File #:	
Con	ntact/Title:	Michael Lyons			Cal	endar
Add	dress:	3000 Redhill Ave.		Sei	rvices Ordered:	12/22
City	//State/Zip:	Costa Mesa, CA 9262	3	Dat	ta Acquisition Comple	ted: 1/26/23
Pho	one 1/Phone :	2: (714) 850-4830		Dra	aft Report Materials Du	ue:
Fax	/E-Mail:	(714) 850-4840	• • • • •	Fin	al Report Materials D	ue: 2/23
ini National		Project Title/Target	Resource (s)- S	urvey Range	(s)/Survey Data Flo	w
	Project Title	e California Coas	stal Kelp Resou	rces - Ventur	a to Imperial Beach	- January 26, 2023
S	Target Resource (s Survey Range			S./Mexican bo	order)	
Da	ato i	essing Survey imagery indexe alysis	•			ge processing and analysis
	Aerial Reso	urce Survey Flight Data for		J	anuary 26, 2023	
		Survey Type	Aircraft/l	magery Data	Assoc	iated Conditions
~	Aerial Trans	portation/Observation	Aircraft:	Cessna 182	Sky Conditions:	Clear
. (Photographi	c Film Imagery - 35 mm	Altitude:	13,500' MSL	Sun Angle:	> 30 degrees from vertication
	Photographi	c Film Imagery - 70 mm	Speed:	100 kts.	Visibility:50+ mile	es
V	Digital Color	Color Infrared Imagery	Camera:	Nikon D200	Wind:	E 15 kts.
	Videography	,	Lenses:	30mm	Sea/Swell:	7-9 feet
	Radio Telen	ietry	Film:	Digital	Time:	1250-1427
	Radiometry/	Geophysical Measurements	Angle:	Vertical	Tide:	4.1' (+) to 3.2' (+) MLLW
	Other 1:		Photo Scale:	As Displayed	I Shadow:	None
	Other 2:		Pilot:	Unsicker	Other:	
	Other 3:		Photographer:	Van Wagene	en Comments:	Good Conditions
F	Range (s)	Ventura to Imperial Beach				

Range (s) Surveyed		
Target Resource Observations	Kelp Canopies	The surface kelp canopies were absent throughout the survey range except for isolated plants west of Malibu, Palos Verdes and Point Loma.
Imagery Quality/ Comments	Excellent	All of the imagery was judged of excellent quality and was useable for the subsequent maping of the kelp resource.
143 Browns	Resource Data s Valley Rd. e, CA 95076	Signed: Bob Van Wagenen, Director Copy To:

Page C-16

(831) 728-5900 (ph./fax)

COND	DITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	ame
Observer: DJS/JWJ		Date	2/1/2022
Lat/Long: 33009.368'N, 11721.	678 W	Location	North Carlsbad
	0.0	Time	1417
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	
		Current	NW 3Kn
Kelp Canopy			Cloudy 90%.
		UW Visibility (est.)	10 %
Extent No.	ne	Swell Ht/Period	NSWZFE
Density			
Tissue color			
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
Remarks			
Subsurface very few scattered	MARKS	reaching ~25	ft tall
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		Community	
Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

	ONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: D.J.S. JAK	· ·	Date	2/1/2022
at/Long: 33° (3.371'N, 117°25.	367'W	Location	Santa Margarita
			1437
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS			SSW 7-8 Km
			NW 3kg
Kelp Canopy		Weather	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
• • • •		UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent	None	Swell Ht/Period	
Density			
Fissue color			
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	None
Apical blades	1	Surface Stipe Length Depth (offshore)	36 7
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
Remarks			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subsurface Nove	<u> </u>		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater		Community	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
Midwater			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter 	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MA	ACROCYSTIS BED	2 AQUATIC SCIENC
Observer: DJS/JNS		Date	2/1/2022
Lat/Long: 33° DF.998'N, 1	7°20.674W	Location	Encina Dower Plan
		Time	1405
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	•	Wind/Direction	
	and the second second	Current	NW 3Kn
Kelp Canopy		Weather	Cloudy 90%
E-AA	. Iou	UW Visibility (est.)	IOFE'
Extent	None	Swell Ht/Period	WSW 2-FE
Density			
Tissue color % Frond comp. Senile	Mature	Vauna	Other
Disease		Young	Other
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
Remarks		beptin (other[note])	
Subsurface None			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	· ·	Community	
Midwater	· · ·	<u>Community</u>	
Midwater Tissue Color		Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	· · ·	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: 510 Date 2/1/2022 117°21.163'W Agua Hedionda Lat/Long: 33°08 Location Time 1413 **TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS** Wind/Direction SUN 7-8Km Current N W3Km Weather Kelp Canopy C 90% onde UW Visibility (est.) 10ft Swell Ht/Period ZFZ Extent DINP Density Tissue color % Frond comp. Senile Mature Other Young Disease None Surface Stipe Length Encrustation Depth (offshore) Apical blades 3756 Sediment on blades Depth (other[note]) Remarks Few scattered marks reaching 25FE tall Subsurface UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community **Tissue Color** Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Bottom Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation **Bottom characteristics** Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment REMARKS

CONDITION OF M	ACROCYSTIS BED	3	
Observer: DJS, JNS	Date	2/1/2022	2
Lat/Long: 33°03,170'N, 11718.381 W	Location	Leucadia	SOMM
	Time	1240	<u> </u>
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction		
	Current		
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Mondy 75%.	
	UW Visibility (est.)		
Extent 50m × 30m	Swell Ht/Period		
Density Scaffered	• ·		
Tissue color Med-light velicity	•		
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other	
Disease			
Encrustation 40%	Surface Stipe Length	Im.	
Apical blades 0°/.	Depth (offshore)		
Sediment on blades None	Depth (other[note])		
Remarks very scattered and tatlered			
······································			
Midwater Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		

ield Data Sheet CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	(a) mbc
Dbserver: DJS, JHS	Date	2/1/2022
	Location	Leucadia North
at/Long: 33°04.52814, 117°19.013'W	Time	1255
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
IOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		NW 3km
Cala Canany		Cloudy 75%
Kelp Canopy	UW Visibility (est.)	
extent 100 may 3 some	Swell Ht/Period	
Extent 100 m. X3 00 m.L Density Very Scattered	Sweirner enou	V 744 2 715
Fissue color Toked a ((and 7011 1 tok) added		
Fissue color Johned yellow, 307. Light yellow & Frond comp. <u>80</u> Senile <u>20</u> Mature	Voung	Other
Disease $1/6\pi^{\circ}$	10011g	
Encrustation 20%	Surface Stipe Length	Im
Apical blades None	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades Noric	Depth (other[note])	- 70 YE
Remarks	Depth (other [hote])	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		•
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	Community	
Midwater	<u>Community</u> Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter	
Midwater		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

N+r	Date 2/1/2022
Observer: () ()	
at/Long: 33°02.091'N, 117°18.043'1	
	Time <u>1150</u>
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction Srw 7-8 Kg
tela Comence	Current NN 3Kn Weather Clack 65%
Celp Canopy	UW Visibility 10 FE
xtent Nove	Swell Ht/Period WSW 2-3 FL
Density	
issue color	······
Frond comp. Senile Mature	YoungOther
lisease	
ncrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
pical blades	
ediment on blades	
emarks 75m x 75m avea 54654	rface; plants pushed down by current
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ubsurface very realt-encod -Im s.	ubsurface
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	.
Midwater	Community Litter Bralling Phode
Midwater Tissue Color Med-Nght yellow	Litter Coralla, Rhodep
Midwater Tissue Color Med Might yellow Encrustation	Litter Cystocara, E. Pferog. Fea
Midwater Tissue Color Mied Might yellow Encrustation Disease Noup	Litter Coralla, Rhodep
Midwater Tissue Color Micd Might yellow Encrustation Conf Disease None Sediment on blades Flight	Litter Crystocara, K, Pferog. Few Turf algae Cystocara, K, Pferog. Few Turf invert. Golden bergenian Shrub algae Lamiharia
Midwater Tissue Color Med Might Yellow Encrustation States Solo Disease Now Sediment on blades Flight Sinking fronds 725 151.	Litter Crystocara, K, Pferog. Few Turf algae Cystocara, K, Pferog. Few Turf invert. Golden bergenian Shrub algae Lamiharia
Midwater Tissue Color Med Might yellow Encrustation State SO% Disease Now Sediment on blades \$1!947 Sinking fronds 128 159.	Litter Usrallia, Phody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. For Turfinvert. Golden bergsnich I Shrubalgae Lambasia 4 Large Invert. Wary pop Shail, Keleta
Midwater Tissue Color Med. Nght yellow Encrustation State 20% Disease Now Sediment on blades \$1!94t Sinking fronds 1/25 151. Grazed tissues Up.\$ 70%. Bottom	Litter Usrallia, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocom, 4, Pferog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berynian Shrubalgae Lambana Large Invert. Wasy top Shail, Kelcth Fishes Defisher Lakerd & K.Bass
Midwater Tissue Color Med. Nght yellow Encrustation State 20% Disease Now Sediment on blades \$1!94t Sinking fronds 1/25 151. Grazed tissues Up.\$ 70%. Bottom	Litter Brallia, Phody Turf algae Cystocom, E, Herog. Few Turf invert. Golden barynian I Shrub algae Lambaria I Large Invert. Wasy too Smail, Kelcth Fishes DCASheashead 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 10 S
Midwater Tissue Color Michael Aght yellow Encrustation State Solo Disease Now Sediment on blades \$1!967 Sinking fronds 1/28 15-1. Grazed tissues 408 707. Bottom Tissue color medialish yellow Encrustation \$ (1964 - 26%)	Litter Brallia, Phody Turf algae Cystocom, E, Pferog. Few Turf invert. Golden barynian I Shrub algae Lambana I Large Invert. Wayy too Smail, Kelcth Fishes DCASheybeact 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 10 S Urchin status None + 2-spot octophis
Midwater Tissue Color Michael Aght yellow Encrustation Encrustation Encrustation Bottom Tissue color Michael Light Yellow Encrustation 5 (1944 - 26%)	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turf algae Cystocgia, 4, Pferog. Few Turf invert. Golden berynian 1 Shrub algae Lambana 1 Large Invert. Wayy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Def Shail, Keleth Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octopus Bottom characteristics
Midwater Tissue Color Med. Nght yellow Encrustation Disease Now Sediment on blades \$light Sinking fronds 725 151. Grazed tissues 425 151. Grazed tissues 425 707. Bottom Tissue color Med. Light yellow Encrustation 5 (1944 - 20% Disease 1/202 Sediment on blades Now E	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
Midwater Tissue Color Med. Nght yellow Encrustation Disease Now Sediment on blades \$light Sinking fronds 725 151. Grazed tissues 425 151. Grazed tissues 425 751. Bottom Tissue color Med. Light yellow Encrustation 5 (light ~ 26% Disease Now Sediment on blades Now E Sinking fronds No	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turf algae Cystocgia, 4, Pferog. Few Turf invert. Golden berynian 1 Shrub algae Lambana 1 Large Invert. Wayy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Def Shail, Keleth Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octopus Bottom characteristics
MidwaterTissue ColorMed. Mg ht yellowEncrustation 60% DiseaseNowpSediment on blades 71.947 Sinking fronds $72.5157.$ Grazed tissuesUp.\$ 207.BottomTissue colorTissue colorMccd. 1.947 yellowEncrustation $51847 - 207.$ Disease 10% Sediment on bladesNon ESediment on bladesNon ESinking frondsNoGrazed tissues 10%	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
MidwaterTissue ColorMed. Mg ht yellowEncrustation 30% DiseaseNowpSediment on blades 71.947 Sinking fronds $72.515.1$ Grazed tissues $4p.575.1$ BottomTissue colorTissue colorMcd1.944Encrustation $518.047.267.57$ Disease $11.947.267.57$ Sediment on bladesNoneSediment on bladesNoneSediment on bladesNoneSinking frondsNoGrazed tissues 107.5 SporophyllisYes	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
Midwater Tissue Color Med. Nght yellow Encrustation Sediment on blades \$1!94t Sinking fronds 725 151. Grazed tissues Up\$ 207. Bottom Tissue color Med. 1:94t yellow Encrustation \$ (194t - 20%) Disease flow Sediment on blades Newe Sinking fronds No Grazed tissues 10% Sporophyllis Yes Juvenile fronds Yes	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
MidwaterTissue ColorMidwater/Ight yellowEncrustation 40% DiseaseNoweSediment on blades 71.96% Sinking fronds 72.96% Grazed tissuesUp.8 70% BottomTissue colorMccl (1.96% yellow)Encrustation 5.68% Disease 70% Sediment on bladesNoweSediment on bladesNoweSinking frondsNoGrazed tissues10%SporophyllisYesJuvenile frondsYesHoldfasts20%	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
MidwaterTissue ColorW.E.d. Mg At yellowEncrustation 4.44 A 0% DiseaseNoweSediment on blades 71.94 Sinking fronds $12.915.4$ Grazed tissuesUp.8 1.44 BottomTissue colorNeeder (1.944 Yellow)Encrustation $5(1.944 - 2.6\%)$ Disease 1.964 Sediment on bladesNew ESediment on bladesNew ESinking frondsNaGrazed tissues 10% SporophyllisYesJuvenile frondsYesHoldfasts(1)	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad
MidwaterTissue ColorWied-Might yellowEncrustation 100% DiseaseNoweSediment on blades $21.94t$ Sinking fronds 12.2 12.2 5.4 Grazed tissuesUp.8 20% BottomTissue color 100% Encrustation $5.184t$ Sediment on bladesNoveSediment on bladesNoveSediment on bladesSediment on bladesSediment on bladesSediment on bladesSediment on bladesSporophyllisYesJuvenile frondsYesJuvenile frondsYesOld holdfasts(1)RecruitmentD	Litter Borallia, Phody Turfalgae Cystocan, &, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden boryphian M Shrubalgae Lambania M Large Invert. Wavy too Smail, Keletti Fishes Oct Sheybeed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand channe
MidwaterTissue ColorWied-Might yellowEncrustation 40% DiseaseNoweSediment on blades 71% Sediment on blades 71% Grazed tissuesUp.8 70% BottomTissue colorMicd. (1944 yellow)Encrustation $516944 - 20\%$ Disease 10% Sediment on bladesNew EncrustationSolight -20% Disease 10% Sediment on bladesNew EncrustationSolight -20% Disease 10% Sediment on bladesNew EncrustationSolight 90% Sediment on bladesNew EncrustationSolight 90% Sediment on bladesNew EncrustationSolidher 10% Solidher 10% SporophyllisYe.5Juvenile frondsYe.5Holdfasts 10%	Litter Braddha, Rhody Turfalgae Cystocara, 4, Pterog. Few Turfinvert. Golden berypnian 1 Shrubalgae Lamhania 1 Large Invert. Wavy too Shail, Keleth Fishes Defsheyheed 1 K.Bass Disease None Sed. on rocks 1/2 5 Urchin status None +2-spot octophis Bottom characteristics Solid rock yeet W/ Sand chahad

Field Data Sheet

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: DIS	Date 2/1/2022
Lat/Long: 33°06.125 N, 117°19.544'W	Location Carlsbad State Reach
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction SSW 7-8 Kn
	Current NEW Skin
Kelp Canopy	Weather Cloudy 75%
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	UW Visibility 10ft
Extent	Swell Ht/Period WSW 2-36
Density	
Tissue color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young Other
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Subsurface None	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	\bigcirc
<u>Midwater</u>	Community
Tissue Color 10 ne	Litter
Encrustation	Turfalgae Corallina, Rhodophyta
Disease	Turfinvert. Gorgonian-Galen
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae Eg. Men., Cyste, Herg Eifenig arb
Sinking fronds	Large Invert. Kelleha, Megallud, Kelpson (Asy
Grazed tissues	Fishes 15;KB, 4:HM, S;CASH Chestant Court
	Fishes 157KB, 44HM 55CASH Commerced
Bottom	Sed. on rocks <u>Yes</u>
Tissue color None	Unobia status di angle di angle di angle
	Urchin status from 3: purple urchin
Encrustation	Urchin status from 3: purple urchin
Encrustation Disease	Bottom characteristics
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Disease Sediment on blades	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ s and patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ sound patches
Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Bottom characteristics Solf. E rock reef w/ sound patches

ield Data Sheet CONDITION OF M	ACROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS/JNS	Date	2/1/2022
at/Long: 33°00.846'N, 117017.373 W	Location	Cardiff
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS (only southend) W/ Kelp canopy	Time	1115
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS (w/kelp canopy) Wind/Direction	55W 7-8Km
	Current	NW 3Kin
elp Canopy	Weather	Cloudy 60%
	UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent 200 m x Zoom	Swell Ht/Period	NSW 2-3 FE
ensity very scattered		
issue color '50% med. yellow, 50%. Want yell		
Frond comp	- Young	Other
isease		-
ncrustation 80%	Surface Stipe Length	1-2m
pical blades	Depth (offshore)	the second se
ediment on blades		
emarks some current pushing down on		
ubsurface very scaffered, few marks up	to 25 FE off bo	tom
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	Community	······································
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	ambc
Dbserver: DJS/JNS	Det-	2/1/2022
at/Long: 33°03, 856'N, 117°18.640'W	Date_	
at/Long: >> 03,036 N, 114 10.640 W	Location _ Time	Leucadia Central 1245
		55W 7-8km
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Current	NW 3Kn
Kala Canony	Weather	
Кеір Сапору	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent NONP	Swell Ht/Period V	
Extent NONE	Swen ny renou v	5-6114
Tissue color	•	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	oung	
Encrustation	Surface Stipe Length	None
Apical blades	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks		<u>.</u>
		·······
Subsurface scattered marks, plants - 2	OFt tall	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Community	· · · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characto	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characto	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characto	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characto	eristics

Dbserver: DJS, JAIS at/Long: 32°57.5881'N, 117'(1 OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	6.636'W	_ Date _ Location	2/1/2022 Del Mar
	6.636'W	Location	
			ver mar
		Time	1055
OF SIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	SSW 7-8 km
		Current	NW 3Kh
elp Canopy		Weather	Cloudy 65%
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		UW Visibility (est.)	loft'
xtent None	·	Swell Ht/Period	NGW 2-3 FE
ensity			
issue color			
Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
isease	<u> </u>		
ncrustation	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Surface Stipe Length	None
pical blades		Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	45 Ft (Lat /long)
emarks			Hard bottom
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		<u>Community</u> Litter	
Encrustation		Turf algae _	
Disease		Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Large Invert.	·
Grazed tissues		Fishes _	
		Disease _	·
Bottom		Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color		Urchin status	
Encrustation			
Disease	· .	Bottom characte	eristics
Sediment on blades			
Sinking fronds		<u></u>	
Grazed tissues			· · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sporophylls		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································
Juvenile fronds			
Holdfasts			·
Old holdfasts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Recruitment			
			· · · ·

eld Data Sheet CONDITION OF M	ACROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS/JNS	Date	2/1/2022
at/Long: 32°59,1461 N, 1)7°16.951 W	 Location	Solana Beach
	Time	1100
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	55W 5-6Km
	Current	N/W 3kn
(elp Canopy	Weather	Cloudy 60%
	UW Visibility (est.)	10ft
Extent 200 m x 200m	Swell Ht/Period	WSW 2-3 FE
Density Very scattered		
Fissue color 50% med yellow, 50% light g % Frond comp. 80% Senile 20% Mature	rellows	
% Frond comp. <u>80%</u> Senile <u>20%</u> Mature	Young	Other
Disease None	• •	
Encrustation 10%	Surface Stipe Length	1-2m
Apical blades Ø	 Depth (offshore)	40 FE
Sediment on blades None	 Depth (other[note])	
Remarks scattered and taffered lookin		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>	<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter	······
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	·
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

C	ONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS, JNS		Date	2/1/2022
	2.805'W	- Location	La Jolla North
	(North end)	Time	1020
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Charles (Wind/Direction	55W 7-8 Km
		Current	NW 3Kn
(elp Canopy		Weather	Clandy 70%
		UW Visibility (est.)	15 Ft
ixtent Novie		Swell Ht/Period	
Density			<u> </u>
issue color			
6 Frond comp. Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease		roung	0.000
ncrustation		Surface Stipe Length	None
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
Remarks Scattered Subsur	Geo 14	st drift Keli	
Schtfered Juby	Tale , 1013	stant rel	
subsurface meterica to 30 ft at	= battom of	22 50 4119'00	117º17.549'W (west
		Community	
Midwater		<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF	MACROCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Observer: DJS, JNS	·	Date	2/1/2022
Lat/Long: 32'55.283'	N. 117º 15.896'W	Location	Torvey Pines
		Time	1043
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	· · ·	Wind/Direction	55W 7-8 Kn
		Current	
Kelp Canopy	•	Weather	Cloudy 70%.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	UW Visibility (est.)	10ft
Extent	None	Swell Ht/Period	WSW 2-3FE
Density		· · ·	•
Tissue color			
% Frond comp.	Senile Matu	reYoung	Other
Disease		· .	
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	None
Apical blades	· · ·	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	30 ft (Lat/iong.)
Remarks			hard bottom
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIO	NS		
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	NS	<u>Community</u> Litter	
Tissue Color Encrustation	NS	Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	NS	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

bserver: DJS, JNS		Date	2/1/2022
1/Long: 32°42.271'N,117°16.495'W	(westedge)	Location	Point Loma North
32° 44.058'N 117 16.155'	(canopy)	Time	0925
DPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	SSW 7-8 ken;
		Current_	NW 3KA
elp Canopy		Weather_	Cloudy 80%
•	A	UW Visibility (est.) _	ZOFE
tent 0,75 miles wide X	Zmiles Long	Swell Ht/Period	Z-3 FE WSW
ensity $5CRH fered \rightarrow medi$	ium	,	
ssue color 80% dork yellow, 10% Frond comp. <u>30</u> Senile	medi yellow, 10%.	hightyelnow	
	<u> </u>	Young	Other
sease None			-
crustation <u>30%</u>		Surface Stipe Length	
pical blades (0%		Depth (offshore)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
diment on blades None		Depth (other[note])	
marks current pushing a more scattered t	a lot down,	some dritt th	elp
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
NDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color		<u>Community</u> Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert	······································
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sottom Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sottom Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Settom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Settom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Èristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	<u>Pristics</u>

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Observer: D.TC. TNLS	Date	2/1/2022
Observer: DJS, JNS Lat/Long: 32°48.712'N, 117° 32°48.193'N, 117°	17.545'W/ (canopy) Location	La Julla South
2704919311 1170	11 Jozh (South and) Time	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	55W 7-8 kn
	Current	NW 3Kh
Keip Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent Zmiles long x 07	FSmiles wide Swell Ht/Period	
Dansity SCRHOOD		
Tissue color 80%, dank yellow, 1	5% mert 5% Habe	
% Frond comp. /5 Senile	85 Mature Young	Other
Disease None		
Encrustation 40%	Surface Stipe Length	2-3m
Apical blades Ø 1/6	Surface Stipe Length Depth (offshore)	FOFE
Sediment on blades None	Depth (other[note])	SOFE canopy
Remarks Crance at machalas a	lot down, lots of drift	-Kela
Subsurface metered through	hout scattered canopy, ju	st subsurface
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter	\mathbb{O}
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	Disease	······
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom charac	teristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues		
Sporophylls		
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Old holdfasts		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment		
REMARKS		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · ·

Encrustation (0%) Depth (offshore	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Lat/Long: $32^{\circ}39.319^{\circ}N$, $117^{\circ}15.639^{\circ}W$ (subsurfex)Locatio $32^{\circ}23^{\circ}363^{\circ}N$, $117^{\circ}15.639^{\circ}W$ (Canopy start)TimTOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS' 11715.639 W (canopy start)TimWind/DirectioCanopyWeatherWeatherWeatherSec Service & MediumTissue colorDensity Scattered & MediumTissue colorDiseaseNoneSec NoneSec None </th <th>AQUATIC SCIENCES</th>	AQUATIC SCIENCES
Kelp Canopy Currer Weather Weather Density Scattered -> Medium Dissue color 807 dor K_yellow, 10% medyellow, 10% light y. % Frond comp. 20 Senile 75 Mature 574 Disease Non e Encrustation 10% 10% Mature Sediment on blades Non e Subsurface Merred Midwater Community Turf alga Disease Disease South of can opy	e 2/1/2022
Kelp Canopy Currer Weather Weather Density Scattered -> Medium Dissue color 807 dor K_yellow, 10% medyellow, 10% light y. % Frond comp. 20 Senile 75 Mature 574 Disease Non e Encrustation 10% 10% Mature Sediment on blades Non e Subsurface Merred Midwater Community Turf alga Disease Disease South of can opy	n Point Lonia South
Kelp Canopy Weather Extent D.HSmiles wide X 2miles Swell Ht/Perio Density Scattered -> medium Swell Ht/Perio Tissue color 807 dor K wellow, 10% medgetow, 10% to key to ke	
Kelp Canopy Weather UW Visibility (est Extent D.H.miles, wide X. Emiles Swell Ht/Perio Density SC.aftered -> Medium Swell Ht/Perio Density SC.aftered -> Medium Swell Ht/Perio Disease No.a. Struct Social Encrustation [07] Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Apical blades 5% Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Sediment on blades No.e. Remarks Community Subsurface Metered 0.5 miles South off an opy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Midwater Shrub alga Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Urchin statu Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds	n <u>55W 7-8Kn</u>
Extent 0.745 miles wide χ $2miles$ longUW Visibility (estDensity $Scaffered \rightarrow Medium$ Swell Ht/PerioTissue color $80'7$ $dark wellaw, 10% medgeton, 10% light for\chi^{0} Frond comp.20 Senile75 MatureDiseaseNone55LEncrustation0'1Apical blades5\%Sediment on bladesNoneRemarksCurrent pushing a lot down, 1sts of driftSubsurfacemedgeton, 1sts of driftMidwaterTurf inverSinking frondsStsts of driftStateSted, on rockUrchinstationSted, on rockDiseaseSted, on rockSolorMedgeton, 1stsMedgeton, 1sts of driftMedgeton, 1stsMidwaterMedgeton, 1stsStateSted, on rockMidwaterMedgeton, 1stsStateSted, on rock$	
Extent 0.74 mileş wide X 2miles Swell Ht/Perio Density Scattered -> Medium 10% medyellow, 10% light, 40% Tissue color 80% dark_yellow, 10% medyellow, 10% light, 40% Youn Disease Nane 5% Encrustation 10% Depth (offshore Apical blades 5% Depth (offshore Sediment on blades None Depth (other Subsurface medical blades South off an opy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Turf alga Disease Sinking fronds Large Invert Sinking fronds Sed. on rock Urchin statu Disease Sourd conde Sed. on rock Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Disease Sourd conde Sed. on rock Bottom chara Sourd conde Sourd conde Disease Sourd conde	
Tissue color 8 0 ⁻⁷ dark_yellow, 10 ⁷ , medyellow, 10 ⁷ , klyb+yd % Frond comp. 2 0 Senile 75 Mature 5 Youn Disease Nane 552 Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Apical blades 5 ⁷ / ₆ Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Sediment on blades Nane Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface methered 0.5 miles South of canopy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Little Turf alga Disease Sinking fronds Large Inver Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sorophylls Juvenile fron	
Tissue color 8 0 ⁻⁷ dark_yellow, 10 ⁷ , medyellow, 10 ⁷ , klyb+yd % Frond comp. 2 0 Senile 75 Mature 5 Youn Disease Nane 552 Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Apical blades 5 ⁷ / ₆ Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Depth (offshore Sediment on blades Nane Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface methered 0.5 miles South of canopy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Little Turf alga Disease Sinking fronds Large Inver Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sorophylls Juvenile fron	d 3-4 FE WSW
Tissue color 8 0'' dark yellow, 10'', medyellow, 10'', light 40' % Frond comp. 2 0 Senile 75 Disease None SSL Depth (offshore Apical blades 5''. Depth (offshore Sediment on blades None Remarks Qurrent pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface Metred Remarks Community Tissue Color Little Turf alga Disease Shrub alga Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Fishe Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sediment chara Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Old holdfasts	
% Frond comp. 20 Senile 75 Mature 5 Youn Disease None SSL Encrustation 10% Apical blades 5% Sediment on blades None Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface Meter Subsurface O. 5miles Midwater Little Tissue Color Little Berrustation Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Sed. on rock Sinking fronds Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Sed. on rock Unchaster Sed. on r	ellow
Encrustation 0% Apical blades 5% Sediment on blades None Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface me.ferred 0.5miles Subsurface me.ferred 0.5miles Midwater Litte Tissue Color Litte Encrustation Turf alga Disease Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rock Urchin statu Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Sed. on rock Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Undensts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts	g Other Zm
Apical blades 5% Depth (other Sediment on blades None Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface medered 0.5miles South of canopy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Little Encrustation Turf alga Disease Turf invertigation Sinking fronds Large Invertigation Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Sinking fronds Sed. on rock Grazed tissues Sed. on rock Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment chara Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Sediment on blades None Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface Methods of canopy Subsurface Methods of canopy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Little Tissue Color Little Encrustation Turf alga Disease Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Inver Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sediment on blades Solor Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Sinking fronds Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Remarks Current pushing a lot down, lots of drift Subsurface Medered 0.5 miles South of canopy UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Little Tissue Color Little Encrustation Turf alga Disease Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sed. on rock Bottom Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Urchin statu Encrustation Bisease Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	r) center=40ft
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litte Encrustation Turf alga Disease Turf invert Sediment on blades Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litte Encrustation Turf alga Disease Turf invert Sediment on blades Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Juvenile fronds	Kelp too
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litte Encrustation Turf alga Disease Turf invert Sediment on blades Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litte Encrustation Turf alga Disease Turf invert Sediment on blades Shrub alga Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom Sed. on rock Urchin statu Encrustation Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds	
MidwaterCommunityTissue ColorLitterEncrustationTurf algaDiseaseTurf invertSediment on bladesShrub algaSinking frondsLarge InvertGrazed tissuesFisheDiseaseDiseaseBottomSed. on rockTissue colorUrchin statuEncrustationBottom charaSediment on bladesSed. on rockSinking frondsIGrazed tissuesBottom charaSediment on bladesISinking frondsIGrazed tissuesISporophyllsIJuvenile frondsIHoldfastsIOld holdfastsI	
EncrustationTurf algaDiseaseTurf inverSediment on bladesShrub algaSinking frondsLarge InverGrazed tissuesFisheDiseaseSed. on rockUrchin statuUrchin statuEncrustationBottom charaSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesSoftom charaSofthing frondsSporophyllsJuvenile frondsJuvenile frondsHoldfastsOld holdfasts	
DiseaseTurf invertisedSediment on bladesShrub algaSinking frondsLarge InvertisedGrazed tissuesFisheBottomSed. on rockTissue colorUrchin statuEncrustationBottom charaSediment on bladesSinking frondsGrazed tissuesGrazed tissuesSporophyllsJuvenile frondsHoldfastsOld holdfasts	er .
Sediment on bladesShrub algaSinking frondsLarge InvertGrazed tissuesFishe Bottom Sed. on rockTissue colorUrchin statuEncrustationBottom charaSediment on bladesSinking frondsSinking frondsSporophyllsJuvenile frondsHoldfastsOld holdfastsSinking fronds	e
Sinking fronds Large Invert Grazed tissues Fishe Disease Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	t
Grazed tissues Fishe Bottom Diseas Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Image: State Sta	e
Bottom Diseas Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Image: Color of the statu Holdfasts Old holdfasts	t.
Bottom Sed. on rock Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Image: Color of the statu Sinking fronds Image: Color of the statu Grazed tissues Image: Color of the statu Sporophylls Image: Color of the statu Juvenile fronds Image: Color of the statu Holdfasts Image: Color of the statu	25
Tissue color Urchin statu Encrustation Bottom chara Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Sinking fronds	e
Encrustation Bottom chara Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts	35
Disease Bottom chara Sediment on blades	IS
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	octeristics
Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	
Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	ter and the second s
Old holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
REMARKS	· .

ield Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACE	ROCYSTIS BED	
Dbserver: DJS/JNS	4. 	Date	2/1/2022
	°09.435'W	Location	Imperial Beach
	<u> </u>	Time	0825
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	55W 7-8 Kn
		Current	NW 3KM
(elp Canopy		Weather	Uondy 80%.
		UW Visibility (est.)	Zm
xtent	None	Swell Ht/Period	WSW 3-4 FE
Density		_	
ïssue color		-	
6 Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease		_ SSL ~	None
Incrustation		Depth (offshore)	48 FE
Apical blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Depth (other)	
ediment on blades		_	
Remarks Prift Kei	P		
	•		
Subsurface None		·····	·
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS			
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u>		Community	
		<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater			
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Pristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	ambo
	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS/TED	Da	te 17 Feb 22
_at/Long: N33°17.130', 611	Da 11°29.043' South end (4592) 29.138' Inshare edge(4592) 29.138' Inshare edge(4592) 29.138' Upcoast edge (5292) UW Visibility (es	on Barn Kelp
N3,3º17.2891, WITT	29,138' Inshare plackesa) Tin	ne 0753
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	on NE4kts
N33=17.195, W1172	29,589 offshore eage(52ft) Curre	nt NW 1Kt
Kelp Canopy	9,852 upcoast edge (50ft) Weath	er Clear
N331+10201	UW Visibility (es	t.) 2 m
Extent	Swell Ht/Perio	od ZFZ SW.
Density Scattered		
	Kons, 70% dark fellow	
% Frond comp. <u>90</u> S	enile <u>//</u> MatureYou	ng Other
Disease None		
Encrustation Slight Subs		
Apical blades Nome	Depth (offshor	
Sediment on blades None	Depth (other[note	([د
Remarks All Kelpcanop	y between	
	arks up to yoft, some en	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litt	er
Encrustation	Turf alga	ae
Disease	Turf inve	rt.
Sediment on blades	Shrub alg	ae
Sinking fronds	Large Inve	rt.
Grazed tissues	Fish	es
	Disea	se
Bottom	Sed. on roc	ks
Tissue color	Urchin stat	us
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom char	acteristics
Sediment on blades		· .
Sinking fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sporophylls	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Old holdfasts	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	•	
REMARKS		<u> </u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	·	
		······

ield Data Sheet CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS/tED	Date	17 Feb 22
at/Long: 133° 18, 116', W117° 29.473'W	Location	Horno Canyon
	Time	0930
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	NE 4 Kts
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Clear
	UW Visibility (est.)	Zm
Extent	Swell Ht/Period	
Density	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Fissue color		
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease		
Incrustation	Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks		
Subsurface NOVWQ	·····	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		· · · · ·
Midwater	<u>Community</u>	
	Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Observer: DJS/TED			Date	17Feb22
at/Long: N 33° 19.126	W1173	0.295'	Location	Pendleton Rocks
En al and a second s	· · ,		Time	0843
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	1		Wind/Direction	NE 4 Rts
(ala Canony		1. A.	Current	NWIK
(elp Canopy			Weather	Clear
xtent	None		UW Visibility (est.) Swell Ht/Period	ZM ZFTSW
Density		• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Sweinstyrenou -	LAYJW
issue color			-	
6 Frond comp.	Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease		· · ·	U	
ncrustation	·	<u> </u>	- Surface Stipe Length	·
pical blades			Depth (offshore)	35PE
ediment on blades			Depth (other[note])	
lemarks			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
ubsurface None				
	łS			
Midwater	łS		<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	IS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Litter_	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	IS		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	is		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	IS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	IS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	4S		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	iS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	IS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	4S		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	IS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	JS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	4S		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	4S		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	IS		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

ield Data Sheet CONDITION O	F MACROCYSTIS BED	a mbc	N
Dbserver: DJS/ TED	Date	17 Feb 22	
at/Long: ~ 22° ZO.685, W117°33.7			-(`
at 10118. 1- 55 20,000, 00 114 12,1	Time		
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction		
	•	NW IKI	
(elp Canopy		clear Bunny	
	UW Visibility (est.)	7_m	
None	Swell Ht/Period		
Density			
Fissue color			
	ture Young	Other	
Disease			
Incrustation	Surface Stipe Length		
Apical blades	Depth (offshore)		
Sediment on blades	Depth (other[note])		,
Remarks			
vernar NJ		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subsurface None			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	Community		1
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter Turf algae		- - -
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae		-
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.		· (
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		· (
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae		· (
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease		· (
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status		

ield Data Sheet			
	CONDITION OF MACRO	DCYSTIS BED	
bserver: DJS/TED		Date	(7 Feb 22
at/Long: N 33 22.860', W/17'3. N 33" 22-719', W117'3	6,072/inshore	Location	San Mateo
N/33° 22-719', 41172'2	1 775 6FEChare	Time	1200
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	6. croping	Wind/Direction	NECKIS
		Current	
(elp Canopy		Weather	Clear
		UW Visibility (est.)	
xtent 100m x 100m		Swell Ht/Period	
Density Scattered	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	
issue color 80% medyellow, 10	Lark yellow, 10%1	Ghty.	
6 Frond comp. <u><u>90</u> Senile _</u>	/O Mature	Young	Other
Disease None			· · · ·
ncrustation 30%	S	urface Stipe Length	10-15 FE
pical blades None		Depth (offshore)	
ediment on blades None		epth (other[note])	
lemarks			
	·····		
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS			
Midwater		<u>Community</u>	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	a construction and a second
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	·
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	·
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	2 MDC
Observer: DJS/TED	Date 17	Feb22
at/Long: N 33°23, 598' W 1	(7°37.004) (down coast) Location Sa,	
at/Long: N 33° 23, 598', W 1 N 33° 27,847', W 1	17°28 000' (Gpcoast) Time /	208
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction N	
	Current NA	1
(elp Canopy	Weather Clea	ar
	UW Visibility (est.) Zn	ή.
Extent 0.25 miles × 2mil		
Density scattered	• <u>···</u>	
	N 10% derky. 40% lighty	
Fissue color 50% med.ye40v % Frond comp. <u>90</u> Senile	10 Mature Young	Other
Disease None	U	
Encrustation 40%	Surface Stipe Length 2.	24
	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades None		
Remarks	Depth (other[hote])	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		······································
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation Disease	Turf invert.	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Turf invertShrub algae	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

	ACROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DIS	Date	17 FEB22
Lat/Long: N 33°25,823', W117°39,255'	Location	Capistrano Beach
	Time	1345
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	- Wind/Direction	6-7Ktw
	Current	1 Kt W
Kelp Canopy	- Weather	CLEAR
	UW Visibility (est.)	311
Extent Olymiles × O. Smiles	Swell Ht/Period	2.17
Density Scaffered	-	
Tissue color 90%, Day K yellow, 10% mediyel	694	
% Frond comp. <u>50</u> Senile <u>50</u> Mature	Young	Other
Disease None		
Encrustation 40%, mostly subsurface	Surface Stipe Length	3-4m
Apical blades None	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades Nove	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks	· · · · · · -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subsurface		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater END OF THE TO WEST C.		Rhadada las shalls
Midwater END OF THE TO WESTER Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yelle		Rhodophytes, shells
Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yelle	Litter Turf algae	Rhodophytes, shells Rhodophytes Garaghians
Midwater END OF THE tO WESTER Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yells Encrustation 90%, 9rthrogods	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	Gorganians
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yello Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	Gorganians Laminaria, Pteropolora, Custoca
Midwater Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yells Encrustation 90%, 90% light yells Disease None Sediment on blades 10%.	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	Gorganians Lanninaria, Pterogophora, Cystoca W-Sealmunber, Kellefs whelk
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yello Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	Gorganians Lannaria, Pterogophore, Gystoce W. Sealucumber, Kellers whe /k K.R. Sares, Hith. Gari, Blacklim
Midwater Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yells Encrustation 90%, 90% light yells Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%.	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophore, Gristore W-Seaturnber, Kellets whethe K.B., Saree, H.M., Gari, Blacklim ASH, Blackforch, BSB, Blacker
Midwater Tissue Color 50% med, 50% light yells Encrustation 90%, 90% light yells Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%.	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	Gorganians Laninaria, Pterogytore, Gystoce W-Sealucymber, Kellels whelk KB:, Sarzo, H.M., Gari, BlackIm ASH, Blackferch, BSB, Blackey 30%.
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yells Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%.	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Gorganians Laninaria, Pterogytore, Gystoce W-Sealucymber, Kellels whelk KB:, Sarzo, H.M., Gari, BlackIm ASH, Blackferch, BSB, Blackey 30%.
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yells Encrustation 90%, arthropods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med., 50%, dark yellow	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W.Sealuumber, Kellets whe lk KB., Sareo, H.M., Gari, Blackim M.H., Black Perch. BSB, Blackey 30°/. 2: purple urchins
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yello Encrustation 90%, 90%, light yello Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W.Sea (unsher, Kellers whe /k KB. Sarge, H.M., Gari, Blacklim MSH. Blackpach. BSB. Blackley 30°. 2: purple urch ins existics
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yello Encrustation 90%, 90%, 10% tyello Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W. Sea Chumber, Kellers whe /k KB. Sarge, H.M. Gari, Blackim MSH. Blackpach. BSB. Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics affered boulders
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yells Encrustation 90%, arthropods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med., 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease Jone Sediment on blades None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W.Sea (unsher, Kellers whe /k KB. Sarge, H.M., Gari, Blacklim MSH. Blackpach. BSB. Blackley 30°. 2: purple urch ins existics
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, fight yells Encrustation 90%, 90%, 10%, fight yells Encrustation 90%, 90% Disease None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 100% Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Sinking fronds None Sinking fronds None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W. Sea Chumber, Kellers whe like K.B. Sargo, H.M. Gari, Blackim MSH, Blackpach, BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics affered boulders
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, light yello Encrustation 90%, 90%, 10%, light yello Encrustation 90%, 90% Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W. Sea Chumber, Kellers whe like K.B. Sargo, H.M. Gari, Blackim MSH, Blackpach, BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics affered boulders
Midwater END of THE to WESTER Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, fightyello Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Sporophylls Alt present, Some Spent (20%) Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophorz, Cystoca W.Stalmunber, Kellofs whe lk KB., Sarse, H.M., Gari, Blackfm ASH, Blackferch. BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics attered boulders er rocks in between
Midwater END of THE to WESTER. Tissue Color 50%, med, 50% fight yells Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med., 50% dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophora, Cystoca W. Sea Chumber, Kellers whe like K.B. Sargo, H.M. Gari, Blackim MSH, Blackpach, BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics affered boulders
Midwater END of THE to WESTER Tissue Color 50% med, 50% fight yells Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50% dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Some Spent (20%) Juvenile fronds Holdfasts 1.	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophorz, Cystoca W.Stalmunber, Kellofs whe lk KB., Sarse, H.M., Gari, Blackfm ASH, Blackferch. BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics attered boulders er rocks in between
Midwater Tissue Color 50%, med, 50%, fight yells Encrustation 90%, arthrogods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50%, dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Sporophylls Alt present, Some Spent (20%) Juvenile fronds Holdfast (13) (23) (14) (15) (2) (20) (23) (13) (15)	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom characte	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophorz, Cystoca W.Stalmunber, Kellofs whe lk KB., Sarse, H.M., Gari, Blackfm ASH, Blackferch. BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics attered boulders er rocks in between
Midwater END of THE to WESTER Tissue Color 50%, med, 50% fight yells Encrustation 90%, arthropods Disease None Sediment on blades 10%. Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 50%. Bottom Tissue color 50%, med, 50% dark yellow Encrustation None Disease 1000 Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Sporophylls Alt present, Some Spent (20%) Juvenile fronds Holdfasts 1 Recruitment one plant 22m tail	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom character for g. Sc. for g. Sc.	Gorganians Laninaria, Plerogophorz, Cystoca W.Stalmunber, Kellofs whe lk KB., Sarse, H.M., Gari, Blackfm ASH, Blackferch. BSB, Blackey 30%. 2: purple urchins eristics attered boulders er rocks in between

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MA	ACROCYSTIS BED	2)mb
Observer: DJS/TED	Date	17 FC622,
-at/Long: 133, 27.632, W11743.302 Down const)	Location	
N 33° 28.654' WII743.98 (1/2000 CHIST)	Time	1515
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	6-7 Kt W
	Current	I Kt W
Kelp Canopy	Weather	
	UW Visibility (est.)	<u>Clear</u> 3m
Extent O-25miles X Imile	Swell Ht/Period	
Density Scattered	Swen httrenou	LIE
Tissue color 20% mod yollow		·
% Frond comp. <u>19</u> Senile <u>90</u> Mature	Young	Other
Disease Name	100mg	Other
Encrustation 20%, Bryozoan, 10%, Surpularias	Surface Stipe Length	3.00
Apical blades Nome	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades Non C	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks	Peptil (outer[note])	
		······································
JNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		·····
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater	<u>Community</u>	
	<u>Community</u> Litter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation		
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues / Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	eristics

Field Data Sheet		
CONDITION OF MA	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	
N	•	AQUATIC SCIENCES
Observer: DJF, TED	Date	17Feb22
Lat/Long: N 33°31, 865 , W117º46.890	, Location	South Laguna Brach
	Time	17850
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	3-4 KE ESE
	Current	1 KEN.
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Parting Cloudy
•	UW Visibility (est.)	IDFE
Extent $200 \text{ m} \times 500 \text{ m}$	Swell Ht/Period	25e wsw
Density Scattered		· ·
Tissue color 50%. D. Yellow, 50%, M. yellow		
% Frond comp. <u>40</u> Senile <u>50</u> Mature	<u> </u>	Other
Disease None		
Encrustation /0%	Surface Stipe Length	3-4m
Apical blades / 07.	Depth (offshore)	44 Ft
Sediment on blades Mone	Depth (other[note])	
Remarks		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Subsurface South Main beach (-20FE) to -	- Brasks St.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		1 - Contraction of the Contracti
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Fishes	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Disease	
Datitary .	Sed. on rocks	
Bottom		
Tissue color	Urchin status	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Encrustation	a t	
Disease	Bottom charact	eristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds	·	
Grazed tissues		
Sporophylls		
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Recruitment	. <u></u> . <u></u>	
		(
REMARKS		

	CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED	2 mbc
Observer: DJJ, TED	Da	teOMAR 22
Lat/Long: N 33° 32.759', W/117°4	8.403' • 0830 (100 x 200 m) Locati	on North Laguna Beach
N 33°32.618' W	117°48,798' (Gesant Bay (50m2) Tir	ne OBZO
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONSN 33°32.611', い 」	12°48.022 ShawJU Wind/Direction	on 3-4 ese
N33°32.611', WIL	7°47.789 Diver Jone Curre	nt 1 Kt N.
Kelp Canopy <u>N 33°32,414', W 11</u>	2°47,481 •Heisler Park Weath	er Partly Cloudy
	UW Visibility (es	
Extent 100 mx 200m (NL), 50m 2/	rescent), 50m2/shaws), Swell Ht/Perio	Dd 2-3 FE WSW
Density Scattered (ML) / 50m² (Dim	wiscove), 200 ma ×1000m (Heisler)	-
Tissue color Sor D. yellow, 50% N	A. yellow	
% Frond comp. <u>%</u> Senile _	<u>50</u> Mature <u>20</u> You	ng Other
Disease None		
Encrustation 10% brys Zoan	Surface Stipe Leng	th Z-3m
Apical blades 1011.	 Depth (offshor	
Sediment on blades Nove	 Depth (other[note	
Remarks	<u> </u>	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subsurface Far point of Heis	lor =46 ft look	· · · ·
South Main Beach Bros	Licitzepin.	
Midwater Tissue Color Zo X. Dark Yellow, 80. Encrustation (07. bryozoan	<u>i me d. Yellow</u> <u>Litt</u> Turf alg	er small rocks + algae bits
Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color 20% Dark dellow,	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc	ae <u>Plocanisming Callophyllis</u> Fucc Turban snails, bryozan Grat Turban snails, bryozan t. <u>Turban snails</u> , bryozan <u>Calobsier, Gorganians, linckia seas</u> <u>KB</u> , (MH, Ganbald), BSB, BEgoly, Chiarman se <u>None</u> Blachmish, Kolp Rockf ks <u>Sligh</u> + us <u>4: red urchia</u> on 50n tran
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo%. Park dellow, Encrustation 10%. bygo zoan	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc <i>301. med. yeliov</i> Urchin stat	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto. Sargassum hora rt. <u>(A lobsler, Gorgonia os, linckia seas</u> es <u>KB, (ASH, Enribeld)</u> , <u>BSB, BEgoby, chgarar</u> se <u>None</u> <u>Blacksmish, Kolp Rockl</u> ks <u>Sligh</u> + us <u>4: red wrehin</u> on 50m tran
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color 20% Dark dellow, Encrustation 10% bryozoan Disease None	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc <i>307. med. yellow</i> Urchin stat	ae Lawinaria, Plero, Cysto. Sargassum hora rt. <u>(A lobster, Gorgonia os, linckia seas</u> es <u>KB</u> , (ASH, funibald); BSB, BEgoby, chigarate se <u>None</u> Blacksmish, Kolp Rockl ks <u>Sligh</u> + us <u>4: red wrehin</u> on 50m tran. acteristics
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo% Dark dellow Encrustation 10% bryp zoan Disease None Sediment on blades None	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn rt. CA Lobster, Gorgania ors, linekia, beast es KB, (ASH, fanibaldi, BSB, BEgoly, CABONARI se None Blacksmith, Kolp Rockt ks Slight us <u>H: red mrchin on 50m tran</u> acteristics boont ders of Varlous Sizes
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo%, Park dellow, Encrustation 10% brypzean Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. rt. (A lobsler, Gorgania ors, linckin beast es KB, (ASH, Envibed); BSB, BEgaby, Character se None Blacksmith, Kelp Rockt ks Slight us <u>4: red wrehin on 50m tran</u> acteristics boon 1 ders of Various Sizes ~ 2m a part w/ some large
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo%, Park fellow, Encrustation 10%, brypzean Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%.	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile t of	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. Tt. CA Lobster, Gorgania ors, linekia, Beast es KB, (ASH, Garibaldi, BSB, Begoby, CABonaco se None Blacksmith, Kalp Rockt ks Slight us H: red wrethin on 50m trans acteristics boulders of Various Sizes - Zmapart w/ some large boulder: Plate rock + cobble
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo% Park fellow, Encrustation 10% bryozoan Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Sporophylls Present, ~50% Spont	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile t of	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. rt. (A lobsler, Gorgania ors, linckin beast es KB, (ASH, Envibed); BSB, BEgaby, Character se None Blacksmith, Kelp Rockt ks Slight us <u>4: red wrehin on 50m tran</u> acteristics boon 1 ders of Various Sizes ~ 2m a part w/ some large
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo%, Park fellow, Encrustation 10%, brypzean Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%.	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile t of between Macro b	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. Tt. CA Lobster, Gorgania ors, linekia, Beast es KB, (ASH, Garibaldi, BSB, Begoby, CABonaco se None Blacksmith, Kalp Rockt ks Slight us H: red wrethin on 50m trans acteristics boulders of Various Sizes - Zmapart w/ some large boulder: Plate rock + cobble
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo% Park dellow, Encrustation 10% bryozoan Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Sporophylls Present, ~50% Spont	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile t of between	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. Tt. CA Lobster, Gorgania ors, linekia, Beast es KB, (ACH, Garibaldi, BSB, BEgoby, CABonace se None Blackonish, Kalp Rock ks Slight us <u>H: red wrehin on 50m tran</u> acteristics boulders of Various SiZES - 2m a part w/ some large boulder. Plate rock + cobble - boulders with kelp and
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo% Park Yellow Encrustation 10% brypzoan Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10% Sporophylls Present, ~So% spont Juvenile fronds 30%	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile f of be-tweer macro b	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn It. (A lobsiler, Gorgonia ors, linekia seas es KB, (ACH, Garibaldi, BSB, BEgory, CABonace se None Blackonish, Kalp Rack ks Slight us 4: red wrethin on 50m tran. acteristics boulders of Various SiZES - 2m a part w/ some large boulder. Plate rock + cobble - boulders with kelp and
Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Bottom Tissue color Zo% Dark Yellow, Encrustation 10% bryozoan Disease None Sediment on blades None Sinking fronds None Grazed tissues 10%. Sporophylls Present, ~50% Spont Juvenile fronds 30%. Holdfasts (13), (14), (8), (4), (1)	Shrub alg Large Inve Fish Disea Sed. on roc Urchin stat Bottom char Rugofe Spaced pile t of between Macro b	ae Laninaria, Plero, Cysto, Sargassum horn. Tt. CA Lobster, Gorgania ors, linekia, Beast es KB, (ACH, Garibaldi, BSB, BEgoby, CABonace se None Blackoni, 14, Kalp Rock ks Slight us <u>H: red wrehin on 50m tran</u> acteristics boulders of Various SiZES - 2m a part w/ some large boulder. Plate rock + cobble - boulders with kelp and

£.

Field Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACROCY	STIS BED	
Observer: DJS, TED		Date	10 MAR 22
Lat/Long. 33° 35, 260', 117°52.158'	· COMN orth end /200	DAAR Location	Corona Dal Mar
N32° 34 542' will 2°51 D72' (Care	10 PC Martal 1 a setsu	face (3) Time	0745
N 33° 34.547', W117'51.073' (500" TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS N 33" 34.402', W117'	· (200m2) Beach Comper 080	Wind/Direction	3-4 KE ESE
N 33 391.902, W117	50.666 (35F	Current	1 kt N.
Kelp Canopy		Weather	Pactly cloudy
	UV	Visibility (est.)	15 ft 1
Extent 100m X 300m @ Nor,	th end	Swell Ht/Period	ZFE WSW
Density Scaffered			
Tissue color 80% Dav K Brown, 20	1/2 med brown		
% Frond comp. <u>10</u> Senile	60 Mature	<u>30 </u> Young	Other
Disease None		·	
Encrustation 15% brystoan	Surfa	ce Stipe Length	2-3m
Apical blades 2.5%		epth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades None	Dep	th (other[note])	······
Remarks			
	**		
Subsurface Marks offshore	to 25 Ft death	(N 33° 35,16	9' W11752.057'
	•		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater		Community	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater			
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

	CONDITION OF MA	CROCYSTIS BED	
Observer: DJS		Date	OMARZZ
Lat/Long: N 33°29.667'	W117º44619	June . Location	South Laguna
, _,,	1. (1 / 1.0/)	Time	0910 (frequere island)
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction	0930 (1,000 Steps Be
		Current	01000 11000 37000 00
Kelp Canopy		Weather	
		UW Visibility (est.)	
Extent	NONE	Swell Ht/Period	
Density			
Tissue color			
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease			
Encrustation		Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades		Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades		Depth (other[note])	
Remarks Treasure Instand.	30mx 100m W	en, scattered -	mostly subsurface
Subsurface			
			· ····································
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	[1,000 ste	ps Beach Jd	ive:1009-1039
Midwater	[T,000 Ste	ps Beach Jd <u>Community</u>	ive:1009-1039
Midwater Tissue Color	[1,000 ste None	ps Beach d <u>Community</u> Litter	ive:1009-1039
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	[T,000 ste None	Turf algae	Rhode phontes, Phyllospad
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	[T,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert.	Rhodophytes, Phyllospad Bryotan 1 Spon alt. Hydroid, S.
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	[T,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	Rhodophytes, Phyllospad Bryotaga, sponger, Hydroid, S. Ptero, Laminaria, Kusto.
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	[1,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	Rho do physes, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponger, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminana, Rysto. 1000000, Loboter Duburching G.
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	[1,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	Rho do physter, Phyllospad Gryotan, Sponger, Hydroid, S. Ptero, Lominaria, F. sto. (celledry, lobster, Pythurching, Go EB, SH, 858, RW, Schornte, Schorn
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	[1,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes d Disease	Rho do physter, Phyllospad Bryotcan, Spon ale, Hydroid, S. Ptero, Lominatia, K. Sto. (celledrg, lobster, Pyr urching, Ge SB, SH, BS B, RW, Senorth, Senorth, Stad None
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	[T,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Rho do phyte S, Phyllospad Bryotcan i Spon at thydroid, S Ptero., Lominaria, Kysto. (celledry, lobster, Ptelurchins, Ge SB, SH, BSB, RW, Schoritz, Schow War Nore Yes
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	[T,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	Rho do physter, Phyllospad Bryotcan, Spon ale, Hydroid, S. Ptero, Lominatia, K. Sto. (celledrg, lobster, Pyr urching, Ge SB, SH, BS B, RW, Senorth, Senorth, Stad None
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	TI,000 ste None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Rho do phyte S, Phyllospad Bryotian i Soon alt, Hydroid, S Ptero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledro, lobster, Pythurchins, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senorth, Schowlaw None Yes Moderate (~3/m ²)
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Ti,000 ste	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	Rho do physe 5, Phyllospad Bryotich 1 Spon der, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurchins, Ge (B, 5H, 858, RW, Senority, Schorth, Schorth, Brack None Yes Moderate (~3/m ²) eristics @ 47 fe dep th
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	TI,000 ste	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact	Rho do phyte S, Phyllospad Bryotan i Spon der, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Rysto. Kalledra, Losster, Pythurching, Ga East, SH, 850, RW, Senorita, Sanon None Yes Moderate (~2/m²) eristics @ 47 (2 dep th Cr5 spaced ~ Im apart
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	TT,000 ste	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact Im ² bould Torne cob	Rho do phyte 5, Phyllospad Bryotan 1 Spon der, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Rysto. Kalledra, Losster, Pythurching, Ga EB, 5H, 850, RW, Senorith, Sanow None Yes Moderate (~3/m ²) eristics @ 47 (2 dep th Cr5 spaced ~ Im apart ble, lots of bryotoan.
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Ti,000 ste	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cob	Rhodophytes, Phyllospad Bryotani Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledrg, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Scondard, Ge None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 (2 dep th Crs spined ~ Im apart ble, lots of bryotoan, brown algae with
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Ti,000 ste	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls		Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cob	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	None None None None	Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes g Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Bottom charact In ³⁷ bould Some cobs ound other Sed iment of	Rhodophyter, Phyllospad Bryotan, Sponder, Hydroid, S. Plero, Laminaria, Kysto. (celledra, lobster, Pythurching, Ge EB, SH, BSB, RW, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Senonth, Brad None Yes Moderate (~3/m²) eristics @ 47 ft dep th crs spaced ~ In agart ble, lots of bryotoan, r brown algae with an have substrate

CONDITION OF MACRO	CYSTIS BED
Observer: A.K. Sugimoto, K.P. Moders Lat/Long: 33°23.084'N, 117°36.355'w	Date 1 DEC 22 Location San Mateo Pt.
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Time 1400 Wind/Direction 4-5 Knots, W.
Kelp Canopy	Current <u>1 kt, S</u> Weather <u>Partly Cloudy</u> UW Visibility <u>5-6 m</u>
Extent NONE	Swell Ht/Period 2 ft SSW, 13 sec.
Density Ø	,
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades Remarks	216 1.0
Remarks	31ft depth
Subsurface NONE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Tissue Color NONE Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Community Litter None Turf algae Corraline Turf invert. None Shrub algae None Large Invert. Megastrea undosa (33) Fishes O.M.Hefish, Borned Sand Bass Disease None Urchin status Red Urchin (29), furple (29) Bottom characteristics 55% Boulder 35% Cobble 10% Sand
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
REMARKS 31 ft depth, 59°F, 5-6m.	sis., 1-2 ft relief

i

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: D.J.J.Chmessler	Date 1 DEC 22
Lat/Long: 33°21, 690'N, 112°33,563'W	Location San One fre
<u></u>	Time 1145
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 4-5 Knors, W
	Current Knot, S
Kelp Canopy	
icih canobà	Weather Partly Cloudy
Extent None	UW Visibility <u>3-4 m</u>
Density	Swell Ht/Period 2ft SSW, 13rec.
Tissue color	i i
	Y
% Frond comp Senile Mature Disease	YoungOther
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks 45 ft depth	
Culture March	
Subsurface None	
IBIDEDIA/ATER ORCENVATIONS	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Community
	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	······································
REMARKS	
an year and a start of the second	

ł

Observer: D.J. Schnessler	Date 15 Dec 22
Lat/Long: 33° 27.225' N, 119° 41.628'W	Location Dana Pt Marina
	Time 1370
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 3-4 Ke, Sw
	Current / Kn S
Kelp Canopy	Weather Partin Cloudy
, la	UW Visibility <u>Zm</u>
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period 1 ft., 16 fee
Density	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Renders	
Subsurface None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Substitute NARE	
and the second	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
REMARKS	
	ter an

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: D. J. Schnessler 15 Dec 22 Date Lat/Long: 33°26, 884'N, 117º40, 180'W Location Capistrano Beach Time 13 20 **TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS** Wind/Direction 3-4 km, Sw Current / Kenn, S Kelp Canopy Weather Partly Cloudy UW Visibility 2-3 m Extent Swell Ht/Period None IFE. 16 sec Density **Tissue color** % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young _ Other Disease Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 20 12 depti Subsurface marks on fathometer few UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS <u>Midwater</u> **Community Tissue Color** Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks **Tissue color** Urchin status Encrustation Disease **Bottom characteristics** Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment REMARKS

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: D.J. Schnessler Date 15 Dec 22 Lat/Long: 33° Z3.734'N. 117°36.938'W Location San Clemente Time (3)0 **TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS** Wind/Direction 3-4 km, SW Current 1 Kn, 5 Kelp Canopy Weather Partly Cloudy UW Visibility 2-3m Extent None Swell Ht/Period 1 ft, 16 sec Density Tissue color % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Disease Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 35 FE death Subsurface fathometer throughout area MAYKS ON UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community **Tissue Color** Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. **Grazed tissues** Fishes Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks **Tissue** color Urchin status Encrustation Disease **Bottom characteristics** Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis **Juvenile** fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment REMARKS

Field	Data	Sheet	



Observer: D.J.Schnessler	Date	SDEC 22
_at/Long: 33°20,617'N, 117°31,957 W	 Location	Pendleton Reefs
	- Time	1045
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	- Wind/Direction	3 Kn, S.
	Current	1 Kn. S.
Kelp Canopy	-	Partly Cloudy
help cenepy	UW Visibility (est.)	2-3 m
Extent None	Swell Ht/Period	2Ft, 16 sec.
Density		L(t, 10sec.
Tissue color	- .	
	- Vauna	Other
% Frond comp Senile Mature	roung	Other
Disease	-	
Encrustation	_ Surface Stipe Length	
Apical blades	Depth (offshore)	
Sediment on blades	Depth (other[note])	<u></u>
Remarks 28 ft depth		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subsurface None		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	<u>Community</u> Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color	Litter	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophylls Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Sheet	Data	Field
Sheet	Data	Field

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observe DT Colucider K P Manager Tt. Dies	Date 15 Dec 22
Observer: D.J. Schnessler, K.P. Mooers, T.E. Diaz Lat/Long: N 33° 18.322', W 117°30.511'	
Lat/Long: 10 37 18.322, W 11+ 30.511	Location Horno Canyon
TARCIAE ARCENUSTIAN	Time 0950
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 3 ken, S-
	Current 1 Kn, S-
Kelp Canopy	Weather Partly Cloudy
and the stand	UW Visibility 15 ft
Extent NONE	Swell Ht/Period <u>1ft</u> , 16 sec.
Density	•
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Calman Sec.	
Subsurface	······································
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u></u>
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS - HORNO CANYON	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color Dark Yellow 50%, Med. Yellow 25%, 1t. Y. 25%. Encrustation 100% of blades, 30% coverage of Hydroid +/or Disease None Bryozoan	Litter Shell hash
Encrustation 100% of blades, 30% coverage of Hydroid +/or	Turfalgae Rhodophytes
Disease None Bryozoan	Turfinvert. Hydraids
Sediment on blades 100% of blades, 30% coverage	Smub aigae khodophytes, Herry gophora, Laminaria,
Sinking tronds None	Large Invert. KelpCrab, Rock Crab, Pecori Crab, Dove snails
Grazed tissues 20% of blades grazed	Fishes NONE
	Disease Nove
Bottom	Sed. on rocks moderate
Tissue color Dark Yellow 50%, Med. Yellow 25%, 14. 4. 25%.	Urchin status NONE
Tissue color Dark Yellow 50%, Med. Yellow 25%, 12. y. 25%. Encrustation 50% of blades, 50% coverage of Hydroid the	
Disease None Brozoan	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades Bo'l. of blades, 30% coverage	Boulder 10%
Sinking fronds None	Cobble 30%
Grazed tissues Slight	Sand 60%
Sporophyllis None	
Juvenile fronds Yes	
Holdfasts Adult(7), Sub, Adult(4) - All w/ 3-6 stipes	·
Old holdfasts NONE	
Recruitment NONE	
	an a
REMARKS <1 Fz reef relief	47 Fidepth
	55°F
	2-3 m, vis,

i

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: D.J. Schnessler, K.P. Mooers, T.E. Diaz	Date 15 Dec 22
Observer: D. J. Schuessler, K.P. Mooers, T.E. Diaz Lat/Long: N 33°17.087', W 117°29.511'	Location Barn Kelp
	Time 0820
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 3 Kn. S.
	Current 1-2kn, S.
Keip Canopy	Weather Partly Cloudy
· · · · ·	UW Visibility 30 FE (horizontal)-dive
Extent NONE	Swell Ht/Period 1 Ft, 16 sec,
Density	·····································
Tissue color	,
% Frond comp Senile Mature	Young Other
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks	
Subsurface Marks on fathometer throughs	mt area
SAAN VELY	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS - BARN KELP	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color Dark Yellow 50%, Med. Yellow 50%	Litter None
Encrustation 50% of blades, 10% coverage of Bryozoan	Turfalgae Rhodophytes, Corallines
Disease NONE	Turfinvert. Hydroids, Tunicates
Sediment on blades Slight	Shrub algae Pterygophora, Laminaria, Chondracanthus
Sinking fronds 5%	Large Invert. Gorgonians, Funicates, CASpinyLobster (*)
Grazed tissues 5.%	Large Invert. Gorgonians, Funicates, CASpinylobster (* Fishes Blacksmith, KelpBass, Barred Sand Bass (***)
	Disease None
Bottom	Sed. on rocks Moderate
Tissue color DarkVellow 50%, Medium Yellow 50%.	Urchin status Purple Urchins, Red Urchins (under plate rocks)
Encrustation 50% of blades, 10% coverage of Bryozan	(under plate rocks)
Disease NONE	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades Slight	Plate Rock 45%
Sinking fronds NONE	Boulder 30%
Grazed tissues Slight	Cobble 20%
Sporophyllis Yes	Sand 5%
Juvenile fronds Yes	
Holdfasts Adult (9) 2-9 stipes each, sub. Adult (5) 2-3 stipes each	ich Predoningntly Pterygophora + Laningria
Old holdfasts ONE	
Recruitment NONE	<2 Ft reef relief, 10m.vis, 55°F, 49 ft depth
	in routing out in the depin
REMARKS * Large Inverts Cont .: Kellet's Whelk, Wary Turb	an sharil Abris' Kala [mail Twasant Orton of
Turban snails, Giant K	
	carlean, separta, raintea creeking, giant sea bass,
Halfmoon, Rock Wrasse, Black Re	ich, plack-cych Goby

1

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACR	OCYSTIS BED
Observer: AK Surimoto D.T. Johnossler	Date 27-JAN-23
Observer: AdK. Sugimoto, D.J. Jchnessler Lat/Long: 33°34.407' / -117°50.665'	Location Corona Del Mar
() Crystal Cove	Time 1301 - 1315
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 2-3 Kn NNW
DLittle Corona	Current 1 kn South
Kelp Canopy	Weather Clear, Surviy
	UW Visibility 15 FE
Extent 200m × 100m, @ 250m × 75m	Swell Ht/Period 2 ft 15 fec
Density Scattered	
Tissue color Dark / Medium Yellow	
% Frond comp. 5 Senile 95 Mature	YoungOther
Disease None	
Encrustation New Little (Phylozophi) < 5%	<u>م</u>
Apical blades plane visible	-
Sediment on blades None	-
Remarks 043 ft@ cuter edge, @27 ft at ou	iter edge
Subsurface Kelp throughout area	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	Community
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	
Disease	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
	Large Invert.
Sinking fronds	Fishes
Grazed tissues	Disease
	Sed. on rocks
Bottom	Urchin status
Tissue color	
Encrustation	Bottom characteristics
Disease	
Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
REMARKS	

Observer: <u>A.K. Sugimoto</u> , D.J., Schnessler	Date 27-JAN-23
Lat/Long: 33°32,398'N, 119°47,390'W	Location North Laguna Beach
Lat/Long: 33°32.398'N, 119°47.390'W Heisler Park	Time 12,35
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 2-3 kn NNW
	Current (ten South
Kelp Canopy	Weather <u>Clear</u> Sunny
iceh canobà	UW Visibility 15 FE
Extent 7	Swell Ht/Period 2ft, 15 sec
Extent Zoom x 200m	Swell HUPEHOU LIE, IS Sec
Density Scattered	• [*]
Tissue color Dark/Medium Vellou	Verse Other
% Frond comp. <u>10</u> Senile <u>90</u> Mature	YoungOther
Disease None	
Encrustation 20-25% (Bryonnian)	
Apical blades Very few	
Sediment on blades None	
Remarks 50 ft outor edge depth (33°32.39=	7'N, 117°47.627'W)
Little are zino	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subsurface throughtand and the area	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
R-thomas	Sed. on rocks
Bottom	
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	·
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
REMARKS	
UT MAUKO	

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: AK: Sugimoto, D.J. Schnessler	Date	27-JAN-23
Lat/Long: 33"31.798'N, 117"46.858'W	Location	South Laguna Beach
Brooks Street	Time	1105
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	
	Current	
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Clear Summy
	UW Visibility	15 ft
Extent 200m × 200m	Swell Ht/Period	2 ft, 15 sec
Density Scattered	•	<u></u>
Tissue color Dark/ Medium yellow		٤
% Frond compS Senile95 Mature	Young	Other
Disease None		
Encrustation 25-30% (Brygzpan)		
Apical blades Ven ferd		
Sediment on blades Name		
Remarks 47 Ft @ outeredge		
Subsurface Throughout entire area		
Kelo Visible on sonar @ 15.ff	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues	Fishes	······
	Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease	Bottom charact	eristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis	······································	
Juvenile fronds	·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		
	•••••	
REMARKS		
1 5 TP 2 2 (1/2)/ (1/2)		·
	····	

í.

Field Data	Sheet
------------	-------

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: AK, Suginoto, D.J. Schnessler		Date 27 JAN 23
Lat/Long: 33°29, 695' -117"44,609'	<u> </u>	Location South Laguna
1,000 Steps Beach		Time 1044
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Wind/Direction 2-3 kn NNW
		Current 1 kn South
Kelp Canopy		Weather Clear, Sunny
		UW Visibility 15 Fz
Extent None		Swell Ht/Period 2.Ft. Ksec
Density		
Tissue color		
% Frond comp Senile	Mature	YoungOther
Disease		
Encrustation		
Apical blades		
Sediment on blades		-
Remarks Reef @ 42.3 #4	· · · · · · · · ·	•
Subsurface Novie		*** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
JUDGUIGLE NOVIE	<u> </u>	1
		· · ·
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
<u>Midwater</u>		Community
Tissue Color		Litter
Encrustation		Turf-algae
Disease		Turf invert.
Sediment on blades		Shrub algae
Sinking fronds		Large Invert.
Grazed tissues		Fishes
·		Disease
<u>Bottom</u>		Sed. on rocks
Tissue color		Urchin status
Encrustation		
Disease		- Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Grazed tissues		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Sporophyllis		an a
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>	
REMARKS		

i

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: DJS / AKS	Date 27 Jan 23
Lat/Long: N 33 28.050', W117°43.326'	Location Dang Point / Salt Creek
	Time 0900
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 2-3 km NNW
	Current 1, South
Kelp Canopy	Weather Clear, Sunny
	UW Visibility 15ft
Extent 100m × 30m	Swell Ht/Period 2 FE, 15 sec.
Density Very Scaffered	
Tissue color Dark yellow	. ,
% Frond comp. <u>70%</u> Senile <u>20%</u> Mature	O'/_ Young Other
Disease None	
Encrustation None	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades None	
Remarks <20 individual Ketp w/ canopy	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	······································
Subsurface Many matter on fathameter +	- seen from surface, mid-reef only
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Salt Greek Dive	A932 INIU
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color Med-Gand we low	Litter Sand + shell hash
Encrustation Sught, Bryszoan	Turfalgae Covalline al ac el adait des
Disease None	Turfalgae Covalline algae, Rhodo shy tes Turf invert. Bryozoans, rock scall of sabellidium
Sediment on blades $\sim 2\sigma^2/_{p}$	Ashrub algae Rhodo Ohules, Plery Lam, Cust
Sinking fronds None	Large Invert. CA Spin Laborter, Norris Shait, GK Allinger
Grazed tissues 50% (many Norr; slasnalls)	Fishes KelpBass, Barred Bass, CASherium (
	Disease G, KelpFish, &E Galary
Bottom	Sed. on rocks Slight
Tissue color Medi- Walat Wallan	Urchin status Red urchins (40), Purple (610)
Tissue color Medi- Ught Yellow Encrustation Bryoznan of holdtasts	Cicini scalos Real MICANIS (-10), Maple(21)
Disease None	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades North	Plate rock with Small
Sinking fronds None	I DATE FOR IS I STORE STORE
Grazed tissues 50%	
VIER AND A STRESS PORT A	boulders & copple, sand
	boulder stoppie, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis Yes	boulders & copple, sand
Sporophyllis Ves	boulder stoppie, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts (2), ((0), (20), (10), (20)	boulders & copple, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts $(2), (10), (20), (11), (11), (2)$ Old holdfasts $\sqrt{1}$	boulder stoppie, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts (2), ((0), (20), (10), (20)	boulder stoppie, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts $(2), (10), (20), (11), (2)$ Old holdfasts $\frac{\sqrt{11}}{\sqrt{11}}$ Recruitment $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}}$	boulders & copple, sand and small pocks in grooves
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts $(2), (10), (20), (11), (2)$ Old holdfasts $\frac{\sqrt{11}}{\sqrt{11}}$ Recruitment $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}}$	boulder 5 & copple, Sand and small poeters in grooves and troughs between plade mark
Sporophyllis Yes Juvenile fronds Yes Holdfasts (2), (10), (20), (11), (11), (2) Old holdfasts 1/1 Recruitment None, REMARKS (77) of stipes per plant	boulder 5 & copple, Sand and small poeters in grooves and troughs between plade mark
Sporophyllis $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Juvenile fronds $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}$ Holdfasts $(2), (10), (20), (11), (2)$ Old holdfasts $\frac{\sqrt{11}}{\sqrt{11}}$ Recruitment $\frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}}$	bonder 5 & copple, sand end small pockes in grooves and troughs between plade week 40 Fe depth.

í

4

Field Data Sheet	റഞ്ഞ	TION OF MACE		. i
Observer: AKSugimoto, 1 Lat/Long: 33°12.984'N/ 11	1. J. Johnessie	<i>x</i>		ZFebZ3
Lat/Long: 33°12.994 N/ 11"	1°25,479'W		Location	Santa Margarita
			lime .	1414
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS			Wind/Direction	4-5 Kts UNW
			Current	1-2 kn, N.
Keip Canopy			vveatner	Partly cloudy 2-3m
Frank Alman M			OW VISIDILITY	<u>2-3m</u>
Extent NONE	* <u>,</u> , , , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		. Swell Ht/Period	2° 561/ 17 600
Density Tissue color				
	Senile	B. A		Others
	Seme	iviature	Young	Other
Disease .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Encrustation		<u></u>		
Apical blades	·····			
Sediment on blades				
Remarks 43.9' depth				
Subsurface None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subsurface None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	1		C	
<u>Midwater</u>			Community	
Tissue Color	- //		Litter	
Encrustation	<u> </u>	· .	Turf algae	·····
Disease		<u></u>	Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues				
Grazed tissues			Fishes	
(D			Disease	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Bottom			Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color			Urchin status	·
Encrustation			·	
Disease			Bottom charact	teristics
Sediment on blades	·····			
Sinking fronds		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·
Grazed tissues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sporophyllis			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··· · ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Holdfasts				
Old holdfasts				
Recruitment				
REMARKS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			and the second sec
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

4

/

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: AKSugimoto, D.J. Schnessler Date 2 Feb 23 Lat/Long: 330 09, 412 N/117º21.615 W Location North Carlobad Time 1349 **TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS** Wind/Direction 4-3 Kts UNW Current 1-2 Km N Kelp Canopy Weather Partly doudy UW Visibility 1-2 Extent ZO m × 20m Swell Ht/Period 2 SW / 17 Sec Density Single patch Tissue color 00% Mer 80 % Medium brown / 20% 1 (what browned % Frond comp. <u>70</u> Senile <u>20</u> Mature <u>പ</u>ഗ്രച്ച് Young ___ Other Disease None Encrustation 40% Apical blades 10% Sediment on blades Nume Remarks subsurface scattered on reef area UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater **Community Tissue** Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease **Bottom characteristics** Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis

Page C-61

REMARKS

Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: AK Sualmoto,	D.J. Schness	er	Date 2 Fe	b 23
Observer: AK Sugimoto, Lat/Long: 33"08,688" N	/ 117°21, 117 W			19 Hedianda
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Time 13	
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS			Wind/Direction 4-5	
			Current 1-2	
Kelp Canopy	•	s	Weather Poor	ly cloudy
	1. A		UW Visibility 2-3	y cloud y
Extent NONE			Swell Ht/Period 2	
Density				W/ // 50°C
Tissue color	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
% Frond comp.	Senile	Mature	Young	Other
Disease		motore	Ioung	
Encrustation		<u> </u>		
Apical blades				
Sediment on blades				
			. • · · ·	
Remarks 35.0' Lepth				
Subsurface None			······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Subsuriace None		·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····
<u> </u>	<u></u>			
·	<u> </u>			-
	A 110			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATI	ONS		- ·	
<u>Midwater</u>			Community	
Tissue Color			Litter	
Encrustation			Turf algae	
Disease			Turf invert.	
Sediment on blades			Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds			Large Invert.	·
Grazed tissues			Fishes	
			Disease	
Bottom			Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color			Urchin status	
Encrustation				
Disease			Bottom characteristic	s
Sediment on blades				······································
Sinking fronds			······································	· .
Grazed tissues			*********	
Sporophyllis		<u> </u>		·····
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>		
Holdfasts				
Old holdfasts		·····	a mana and a	
Recruitment			······	
			······································	·
REMARKS			÷ .	
n 197 19.19.49.49.10°D	······································			
	-1			
		·····		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

ļ

Observer: AKSugimoto	Date 2 Feb 23
Lat/Long: 33°07.608 N/ 117°20.464 W	Location Encine Power Plant
	Time 13.39
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 4-5 kts WAW
N	Current 1-2 kn, N.
Kelp Canopy	Weather Partly cloudy
	UW Visibility 2-3 m
Extent NUNE	Swell Ht/Period 2' 514/ 17 500
Density	
Tissue color	1
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	
Apical blades	
Sediment on blades	
Remarks 36.4 Lepth	
Subsurface None	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	Litter
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation	Litter Turf algae
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large invert
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status

CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED

Observer: AKSugimeto, D.J. Schnessler	Date 2 Feb 23
Lat/Long: 33006.038'N/117°19.510 W	Location Carlsbad State Beach
	Time <u>331</u>
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 4-5 14ts UNV
	Current 1-2 km, N.
Kelp Canopy	Weather Portly cloudy
	UW Visibility <u>2-3 m</u>
Extent NONE	Swell Ht/Period 2' SW / 17 Sec
Density	<u> </u>
Tissue color	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	
Encrustation	<u> </u>
Apical blades	_
Sediment on blades	-
Remarks 32.2' depth	
Subsurface Nowe	
Nove	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
en and an	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color	<u>Community</u> Litter
	_ Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert
Sediment on blades Sinking fronds	Shrub algae
Grazed tissues	Large Invert Fishes
Glazed tissues	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	- Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	······································
Old holdfasts	
Old holdfasts Recruitment	
	-
Recruitment	

1

Observer: AKSugimoto, D.J., Schnesiler Lat/Long: 33°03, 937'N/117°18,690'14 (south and correspondence)	Date 2 Feb 23
Lat/Long: 33°03, 937 N/ 117°18, 690'14 (South end corres	ystort) Location North Leuradia
33°04.532 N/ 17°19.021 W (north end)	Time 1317
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 4-5 kts WNW
	Current 1-2 kn, N
Kelp Canopy	Weather Partly cloudy
	UW Visibility _6-7 m
Extent 1000 m y 300 m	Swell Ht/Period 2' 3W / 17 Sec
Density Scattered u/ one dense patch	. ,
Tissue color 70% Medium brann / 30% Light brann	
% Frond comp. <u>70</u> Senile <u>20</u> Mature	YoungOther
Disease Name	•
Encrustation 30 %	
Sediment on blades None	
Remarks 5-10 ft execut on sur face	
Depth: 32.5' south end, 37.2' north end	
Subsurface scattered marks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Chifteren Marks	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
<u>Midwater</u>	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyliis	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	•
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
DES & A DIZA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
REMARKS	

Observer: AKSugimoto, D.J. Schnessler	Date	2 Feb 23
Lat/Long: 33°03.523 N/117618.566 W		Contral Loucodia
	Time	1315
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	4-5 Kts WNW
	Current	1-2 km, N
Kelp Canopy		Portly claudy
	UW Visibility	2-3m
Extent 15m x 35m	Swell Ht/Period	2° 5W /17 sec
Density Very scattered		2 5/4 / 1 / 545
Tissue color	•	
% Frond comp. Senile Mature	Young	Other
Disease	roung	Oulei
Encrustation		
Apical blades		
Sediment on blades		
Remarks 37.9 depth		
NUMBERS 37.9 depth		
Subaurinen Das Mars	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Subsurface scattered marks		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
	Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation	• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease	Bottom charact	eristics
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis	···-	
Juvenile fronds	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		·····
Recruitment	······································	<u> </u>
		-
REMARKS		
	مور و المحمد الم	
		· · · ·

Observer: AKSuginoto, D.J. Schnessler	Data 2 54 m 7
Lat/Long: 33'03,033 N/ 117018,349 W	Date <u>Z Feb 23</u> Location South Leurodia
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	
	Wind/Direction 4-5 kis UNW
Kelp Canopy	Current 1-2 kn, N.
	Weather Partly cloudy
Extent of	UW Visibility 2-3 m
Extent 30 m × 70 m	Swell Ht/Period 2' SW/ 17 Sec
Density Very scatlened	- ,
Tissue color /	
% Frond comp Senile Mature	YoungOther
Disease	_
Encrustation	
Apical blades	_
Sediment on blades	
Remarks 34.5' depth	
Subsurface very scattered marks	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
<u>Midwater</u>	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert.
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	
Bottom	Disease
	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
NCCI UIGINÇIL	
DERAME	
REMARKS	
	anna an ann an an ann an ann an ann an a

Olar Alexandre Star	Date	2 Feb 23
Observer: AK, Sugimoto, D.J. Schuessler		,
Lat/Long: 33° 02, 099'N/ 117°18, 154'W (south end carrow st		Encinitas
33°02.092'N/117°18.025'L1 (north end)	Time	1304
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction	2-3 K45 NE
	Current	1-2 Kn, N
Kelp Canopy		Partly cloudy
	UW Visibility	6-7 m
Extent 500m × 300m	Swell Ht/Period	3 ft SW/ 17 ser
Density Scatterer wel some denistr particles		•
Tissue color 90 Medium brain / 10 Light brain		
% Frond comp. 70 Senile 20 Mature	Young	Other
Disease None		
Encrustation 40%		
Apical blades 10 %		
Sediment on blades None		
Remarks Heavier encrustation on subsilitate blades		
Depth: 46.2' south end, 51.3' north and		
Subsurface scattered marks		

UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	
Disease	Turf invert	
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Disease	
Bottom	Sed. on rocks	
Tissue color	Urchin status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom characteristics	
Sediment on blades		
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis		
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		. <u>.</u>
REMARKS		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Observer: AKSugimo to, D.J. Schnessler	Date	
Lat/Long: 33° () 750° N/ 117° 17, 271' W (south end concy stort) 33° (1) 997' N/ 117° 17, 271' W (south end concy stort)) Location	
33°00, 997'N/ 117°17. 458 W (newth end)	Time	<u> </u>
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		1200
	Wind/Direction	
Kelp Canopy	Current	1-2 Kn, N.
	Weather	Partly cloudy
Extent 600 m x 400 m	UW Visibility	<u>1 m</u>
Density Scattered	Swell Ht/Period	3 A SU/ 17 Sec.
Tissue color so g w i		
Tissue color 80% Meduum brann / 20% Light brann % Frond comp. <u>80</u> Senile <u>10</u> Mature		•
Disease Nege	<u> 10 </u> Young	Other
Disease None Encrustation 30%		
Apical blades 10 %		
Sediment on blades None		
Remarke and D		
(hell) + 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2		
HUNNIT J ANNO - ANNO		
Subsurface scattered marks		
Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color	Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Encrustation		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Disease	Bottom characte	stictice
Sediment on blades		« ။မှာလူမှမည်
Sinking fronds		
Grazed tissues		
Sporophyllis		
Juvenile fronds		
Holdfasts		
Old holdfasts		
Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		·
EMARKS		
		· · · ·

Observer: AKSusimoto, D.J. Schnessler	Date 2 Feb 23
Observer: AKSygimoto, D.J. Schnessler Lat/Long: 32° 59.161° N/117°16.961°W (south end compy 32° 59.644°N/117°17.195°W (north end)	(start) Location Solana Beach
32° 59, 644'N/117° 17, 195'W (north end)	Time 1246
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	Wind/Direction 2-3 Kts NE
	Current 1-2 Kn, N
Kelp Canopy	Weather Paythy Cloudy
	UW Visibility 2-3 m
Extent 1000 x 400m	Swell Ht/Period 3 ft 56 / 17 sec
Density Scatlered	
Tissue color 80% Medium bran/20% Lidet bran	• •
% Frond comp. <u>70</u> Senile <u>20</u> Mature	YoungOther
Disease None	
Encrustation 40%	•
Apical blades 10% Sediment on blades None	-
Sediment on blaues None	•
Remarks 36.0' south end canopy start	
(Repth) 44.5' north end	
Subsurface Scattered Marks	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS	
Midwater	Community
Tissue Color	Litter
Encrustation	Turf algae
Disease	Turf invert
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.
Grazed tissues	Fishes
- ·	Disease
Bottom	Sed. on rocks
Tissue color	Urchin status
Encrustation	
Disease	- Bottom characteristics
Sediment on blades	
Sinking fronds	
Grazed tissues	
Sporophyllis	هو می اگران بود بری او بری است کار این برای واقع کار بریکان از برای میکند و برای میکند کرد. این
Juvenile fronds	
Holdfasts	
Old holdfasts	
Recruitment	
REMARKS	
محمد المراجع المحمد المراجع المحمد المراجع المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحمد المحم	

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: AKSingimoto, D.J. Schnessler Date 2 Feb 23 Lat/Long: 32 "97. 711'N/ 117"16,772'W Location Del Mar Time 1238 TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction 2-3 12to NE Current 1-2 kn, N. Kelp Canopy Weather Partly Cloudy UW Visibility 2-3m Extent NONE Swell Ht/Period 3 ft SIM / 17 Sec Density **Tissue** color % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Disease Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 50.5' depth Subsurface NoNE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community **Tissue** Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease <u>Bottom</u> Sed. on rocks **Tissue color** Urchin status Encrustation Disease **Bottom characteristics** Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment REMARKS

eld Data Sheet	CONDITION OF MACRO	DCYSTIS BED	
	1	Deta 2 E I	23
bserver: AKSugimoto, D.J. Jchn	essier	Date 2 Feb	
at/Long: 32°54.929' N/ 117°15.84	<u>liv (outer edge)</u>	Location <u>terres</u> Time) 225	
	·	Wind/Direction 2-3 K	
OPSIDE OBSERVATIONS		Current 1-2 Kn	
		Weather Pourtly	
elp Canopy		UW Visibility 2-3m	clavey
xtent NONE		Swell Ht/Period 3 ft	au / 17 sec
ensity	······································		
issue color			*
Frond comp Senile	Mature	Young	Other
lisease			
ncrustation			
pical blades			
ediment on blades			
emarks 27.6° outer edge depth			
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS			
Midwater		Community	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color		Litter	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease	······································	Litter Turf algae Turf invert	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert.	
<u>Midwater</u> Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom		Litter Turf algae Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	
Midwater Tissue Color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom Tissue color Encrustation Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		Litter Turf algae Turf invert Shrub algae Large Invert Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status	

Field Data Sheet CONDITION OF MACROCYSTIS BED Observer: AKS Date 2 Feb 23 Lat/Long: 32°48, 261' N/ 117°16,974' (South end start) Location 1. Jolla 32° 49,936'N/117° 17.343'W (Northand) Time 1147 TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction 2-3 Kts NE Current 1-2 Kn. N. Kelp Canopy Weather Partly cloudy UW Visibility 2-2/200 Extent 3,000 m x 700m Swell Ht/Period 3 Ft SW Density Scattered, very 117 Sec Tissue color 80% Medium bran/ 20% Light bran . % Frond comp. <u>80</u> Senile 10 Mature Young _____ Other Disease None Encrustation 10% Apical blades 10% Sediment on blades Nane Remarks 47.2' south and caropy start Subsurface many marks throughout area UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater **Community Tissue** Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Disease **Bottom characteristics** Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts

REMARKS

Recruitment

Page C-73

Field	Data	Sheet
-------	------	-------

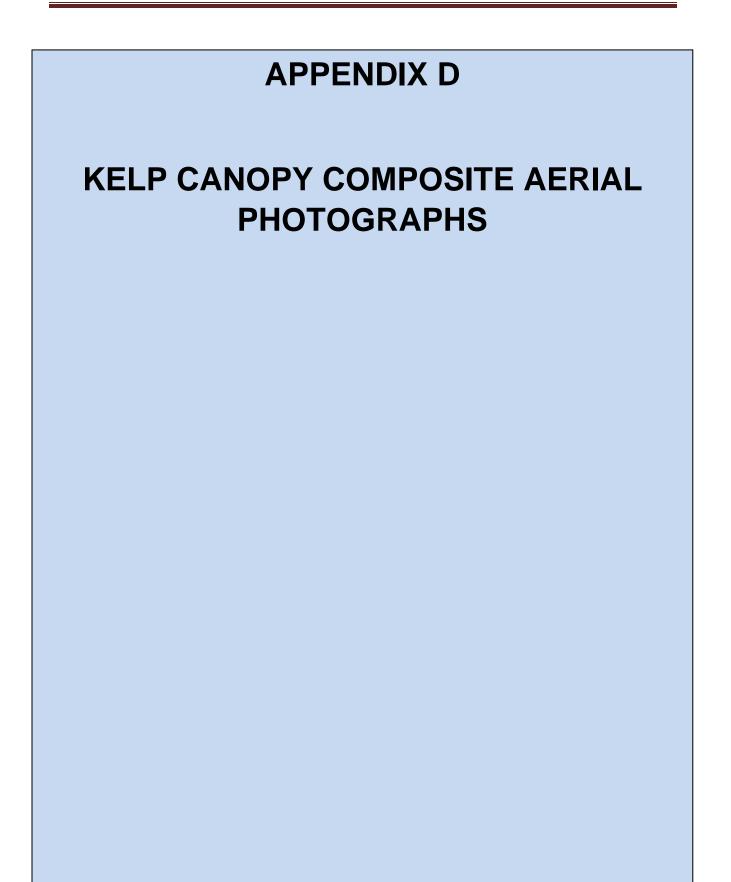
CONDITION	OF	MACROCYSTIS	BED
•••••••••			

	.	- F \
Observer: AKSugimoto, D.J. Schnessler		2 Feb 23
Lat/Long: 32° 39.944' N/ 117º15.211'W (South carropy stor		Point Lang
32 41, 930'N/ 117°16, 359 W (offshore edge)	Time	0850
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS 32"44.656'N > (North compy end)		2-3 Kts NE
117°15, 738 W/ 10000 000000 0000	Current	1-2 Kn, N.
Kelp Canopy	Weather	Clear
	UW Visibility	
Extent 8500 m x 1000 m	Swell Ht/Period	3 A SW / 17 SPC
Density Scattered		
Tissue color 80% Medium brown. 20% Light brown		
% Frond comp. <u>90</u> Senile <u>10</u> Mature	Young	Other
Disease Nume		
Encrustation 10 %		
Apical blades 10 %		
Sediment on blades Novie		
Remarks Mostly excised		
Depth: 68.7 Officiare edge	· .	
	18 878 N/ UT	(14, 633 W)
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS		
Midwater	Community	
Tissue Color	Litter	
Encrustation	Turf algae	······································
Disease	Turf invert.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment on blades	Shrub algae	
Sinking fronds	Large Invert.	
Grazed tissues	Fishes	
0/8250 033053	Disease	
Pottom	Sed. on rocks	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
Bottom	Urchin status	······································
Tissue color	orcmn status	
Encrustation		
Disease	Bottom charact	eristics

REMARKS

Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment

Lat/Long: 32 * 3 * 4, 575 * N / 117 * 04 * 147 * 14 TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Time Kelp Canopy Wind/Direction Extent NONF Density 2 * 3 * 14. NF Current 1.2 * 60. N Wind/Direction 3 * 41. SU / 17. sc. Density 3 * 41. SU / 17. sc. Disease Swell Ht/Period Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5 2 * deeln Subsurface NONF UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Uitter Midwater Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Structure Sediment on blades Structure Sediment on blades Structure Sediment on blades Structure Sinking fronds Eage Stasse Sed Solosase Sed Stasse Sed Setiom Solosase Sinking fronds Eage Stasse Sed Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues S	Observer: AK Sussian of	to D.T. Schurg	aler	Date	2Feb23
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Time 0 & 9 Kelp Canopy Wind/Direction 2.3 Mit. NE Extent NONE Current 1.2 KoN Extent NONE 2.3 Mit. NE Density 2.3 Mit. NE Current 1.2 KoN Tissue color 3 £1.5M / 17.5cr % Frond comp. Senile Mature Disease Mature Young Subsurface NONE Other Subsurface NONE Community UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Utter Turf algae Midwater Community Litter Tissue color Litter Turf algae Sediment on blades Shrub algae Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Strub algae Large Invert. Sed. on rocks Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sediment on characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sedinen conces	Lat/Long: 37034.5	75 N/ 117'00	9 478' 11		
TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS Wind/Direction 2-3 Ma NE Kelp Canopy Weather Clear. N Density 2-3 ma Swell Ht/Period 3.4 SU / 17.ser Density 3.4 SU / 17.ser Other Disease Mature Young Other Disease Mature Young Other Disease Sediment on blades Sediment on blades State Color UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Uitter Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Shrub algae Sinking fronds Caract tissues Disease Softsem Disease Sed.on rocks Sediment on blades Sed.on rocks Urch in status Disease Sed.on rocks Urch in status Disease Sed.on rocks Sed.on rocks Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sed.on rocks Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sed.on rocks Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sed.on rocks Sinking fronds Sed.on rocks Sed.on rocks Sinking fronds Sed.on rocks Sed.on rocks			1, 170 w		Imperial Beach
Keip Canopy 2.5 km, N Current 1.2 km, N Weather Clear Density 3.4 SW / 17.ser Tissue color 3.4 SW / 17.ser % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Disease Other Encrustation Apical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 deelth Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Utter Midwater Turf algae Tissue color Litter Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed.on rocks Disease Sed.on rocks Sediment on blades Sed.on rocks Status Sed.on rocks Urchin status Sediment on blades Shiking fronds Sediment on blades <tr< th=""><th>TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS</th><th>5</th><th></th><th></th><th>0814</th></tr<>	TOPSIDE OBSERVATIONS	5			0814
Keip Langpy Weather Clear Extent NONE 2-3m Density 3 (1 SU/17 sec) Tissue color 3 (1 SU/17 sec) % Frond comp. Senile Mature Disease Young Other Subsurface NONE Other UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Uitter Itter Midwater Uitter Uitter Tissue color Litter Subsurface Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Stage Binking fronds Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sed. on rocks Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Urchin status Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Encrustation Disease Soltom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyliis Urchin status Subtom fords <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Current</th> <th>2-3 KIS NE</th>				Current	2-3 KIS NE
Extent NONE Density 3. fl. SW / 17 sec Tissue color 3. fl. SW / 17 sec % Frond comp. Senile Disease Mature Portal blades Young Sediment on blades Remarks Sediment on blades Community Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Utter Midwater Turf algae Tissue color Utter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shiking fronds Grazed tissues Sed. on rocks Sinking fronds Encrustation Disease Sed. on rocks Sinking fronds Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Solor Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds	Kelp Canopy			Westher	
Extent NONE Swell Ht/Period 3. £3. SW / 17. sec. Density Tissue color Young Other % Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Disease Encrustation Apical blades Remarks 5.2 \dot dot dot dots Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 \dot dot dot dots Community Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Uther Midwater Turf algae Turf algae Disease Struct invert. Shiking fronds Large Invert. Sediment on blades Stell wert. Shiking fronds Urchin status Encrustation Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Disease Sed. on rocks Urchin status Encrustatios Disease Section Bettom characteristics Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Section characteristics Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Section characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Section characteristics Section characteristics Sediment on blades Sink					
Density	Extent NONE				
Tissue color YoungOther % Frond compSenileMatureYoungOther Disease			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		3 ft SU/ 17 sec
% Frond comp. Senile Mature Young Other Disease Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 ' depth Subsurface N O N E UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Encrustation Disease Disease Sottom Bottom Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Bottom Disease Sottom Strust color Understand Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Bottom Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Bottom Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Socophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts		• •	<u> </u>	-	
Disease Toting Other Apical blades Sediment on blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 ' daeth Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Litter Itter Itter Encrustation Litter Litter Itter Encrustation Turf algae Itter Itter Sediment on blades Shrub algae Itter Itter Sinking fronds Itter Itter Itter Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Disease Sediment on blades Sed. on rocks Itter Itter Disease Bottom characteristics Itter Itter Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Itter Itter Old holdfasts Itter <	the second s	Senile	Maturo		Others
Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 depth Subsurface NONE Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Litter Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Strub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Urchin status Disease Sedtom characteristics Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment				Young	Other
Apical blades Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 depth Subsurface NONE Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Litter Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Strub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Urchin status Disease Sedtom characteristics Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment	Encrustation	<u>-</u>		-	
Sediment on blades Remarks 5.2 depth Subsurface N O N E UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sediment on blades Soltom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Shub algae Josease Bottom characteristics Josease Bottom characteristics Josease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Softom characteristics Juvenile fronds Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Induffasts				-	
Remarks 5.2 ' de ph Subsurface NONE Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf invert. Disease Shrub algae Stating fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Seediment on blades Sinking fronds Urchin status Encrustation Disease Bottom Seed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Seediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Grazed tissues Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Graded tissues Graded tissues		······································	·	-	
Subsurface NONE Subsurface NONE Subsurface NONE UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Community Midwater Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Sediment on characteristics Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Bottom characteristics Solution Disease Solution Componyllis Juvenile fronds Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Old holdfasts				-	
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Urchin status Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Internet	52 appin		·····		
UNDERWATER OBSERVATIONS Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Disease Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Urchin status Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Old holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Internet	Subsurface NONIE			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Medicasts	THUNE		·	······	
Midwater Community Tissue Color Litter Encrustation Turf algae Disease Turf invert. Sediment on blades Shrub algae Sinking fronds Large Invert. Grazed tissues Fishes Bottom Disease Bottom Sed. on rocks Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sediment on blades Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Medicasts					· · ·
Tissue color Urchin status Encrustation Urchin status Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Sinking fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Statument	Disease Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues			Turf invert. Shrub algae Large Invert. Fishes Disease	
Encrustation Orthit status Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Sinking fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment Securitment			1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Disease Bottom characteristics Sediment on blades Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Urchin status	
Sediment on blades Dottom characteristics Sinking fronds	and the second				
Sinking fronds Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment				Bottom characte	ristics
Grazed tissues Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment				····	
Sporophyllis Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		·····			·
Juvenile fronds Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment			: 	-	
Holdfasts Old holdfasts Recruitment		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Old holdfasts Recruitment					
Recruitment				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
IEMARKS	Recruitment				
	REMARKS				



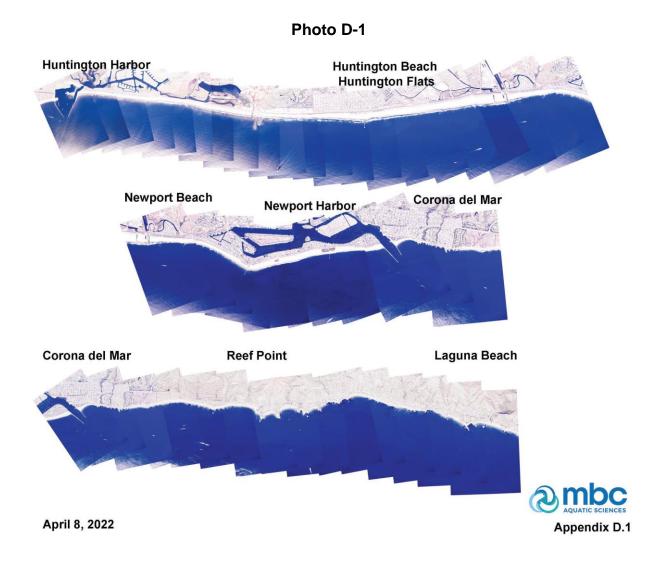




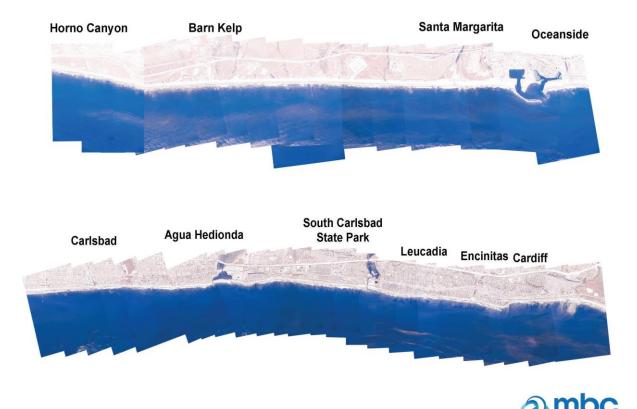
Photo D-2

Appendix D.2

April 8, 2022

Page D-2



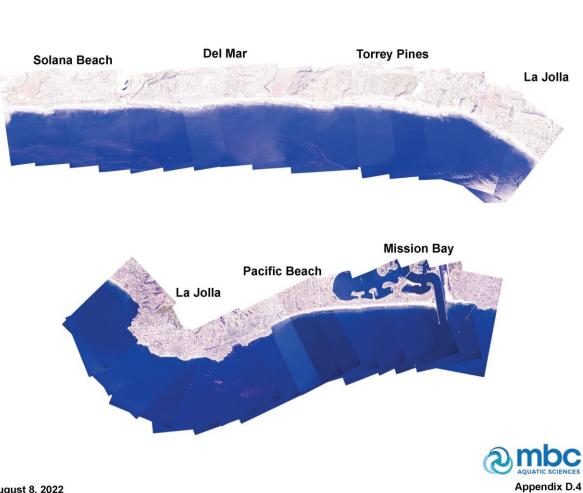


April 8, 2022

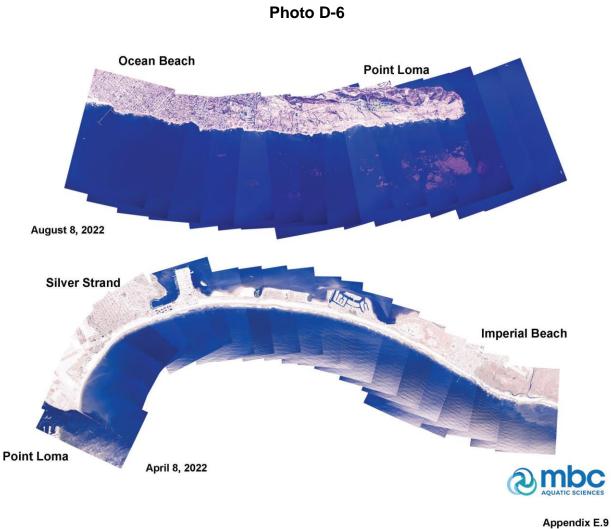
Page D-3

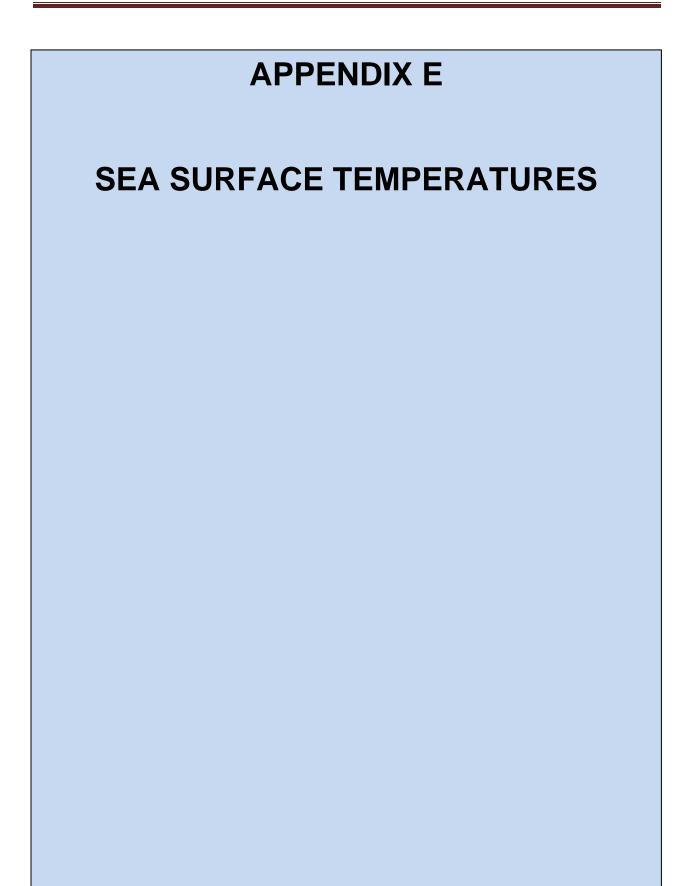
Appendix D.2

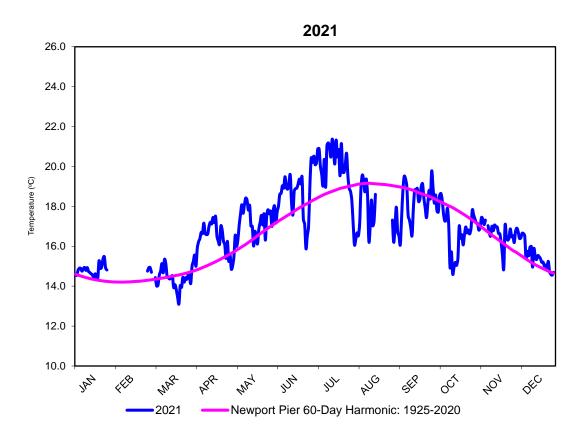
Photo D-4



August 8, 2022

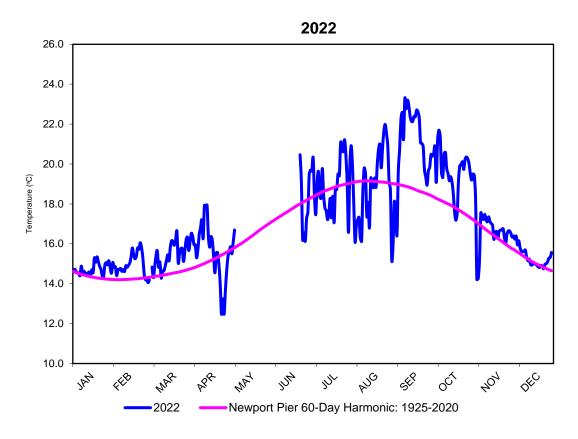




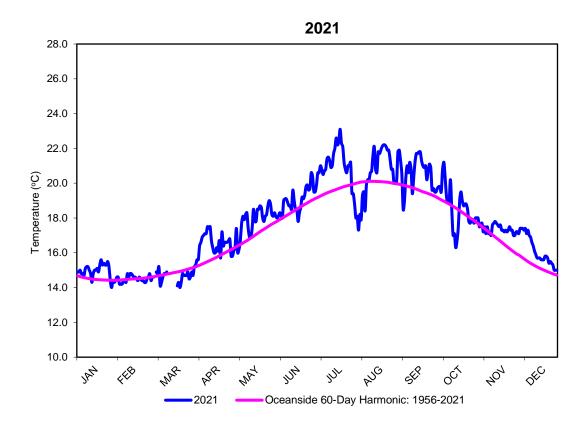


Appendix E.1 Newport Pier

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Newport Pier for 2021.

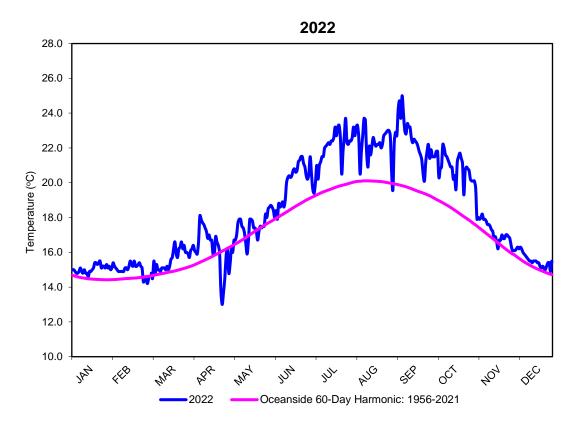


Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Newport Pier for 2022.

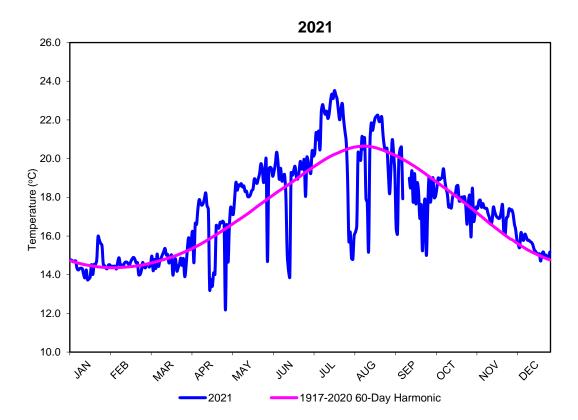


Appendix E.2 Oceanside

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Oceanside for 2021.

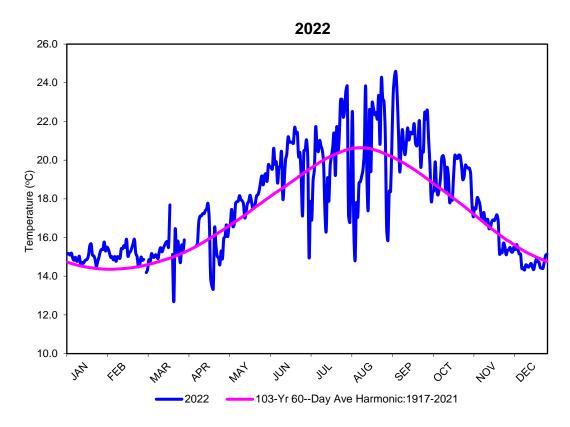


Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Oceanside for 2022.

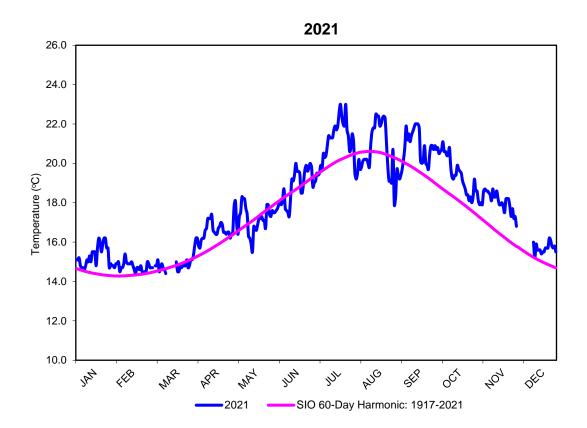


Appendix E.3 Scripps Pier

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Scripps Pier for 2021.

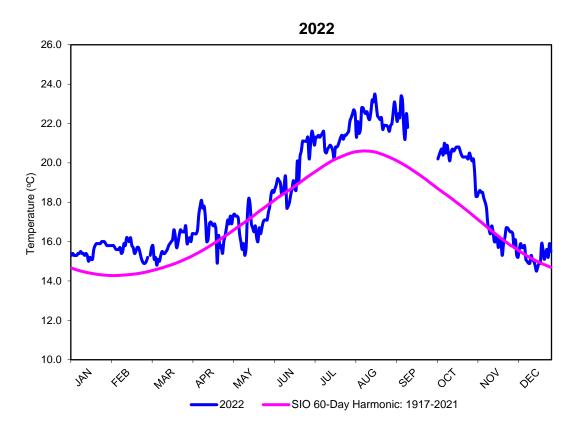


Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Scripps Pier for 2022.



Appendix E.4 Point Loma

Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Point Loma South for 2021.



Daily Sea Surface Temperatures (SST) at Point Loma South for 2022.